

Basic Assessment Report in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Version 1)

Kindly note that:

- 1. This Basic Assessment Report is the standard report required by GDARD in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014.
- 2. This application form is current as of 8 December 2014. It is the responsibility of the EAP to ascertain whether subsequent versions of the form have been published or produced by the competent authority.
- 3. A draft Basic Assessment Report must be submitted, for purposes of comments within a period of thirty (30) days, to all State Departments administering a law relating to a matter likely to be affected by the activity to be undertaken.
- 4. A draft Basic Assessment Report (1 hard copy and two CD's) must be submitted, for purposes of comments within a period of thirty (30) days, to a Competent Authority empowered in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended to consider and decide on the application.
- 5. Five (5) copies (3 hard copies and 2 CDs-PDF) of the final report and attachments must be handed in at offices of the relevant competent authority, as detailed below.
- 6. The report must be typed within the spaces provided in the form. The size of the spaces provided is not necessarily indicative of the amount of information to be provided. The report is in the form of a table that can extend itself as each space is filled with typing.
- 7. Selected boxes must be indicated by a cross and, when the form is completed electronically, must also be highlighted.
- 8. An incomplete report may lead to an application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 9. Any report that does not contain a titled and dated full colour large scale layout plan of the proposed activities including a coherent legend, overlain with the sensitivities found on site may lead to an application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 10. The use of "not applicable" in the report must be done with circumspection because if it is used in respect of material information that is required by the competent authority for assessing the application, it may result in the application for environmental authorisation being refused.
- 11. No faxed or e-mailed reports will be accepted. Only hand delivered or posted applications will be accepted.
- 12. Unless protected by law, and clearly indicated as such, all information filled in on this application will become public information on receipt by the competent authority. The applicant/EAP must provide any interested and affected party with the information contained in this application on request, during any stage of the application process.
- 13. Although pre-application meeting with the Competent Authority is optional, applicants are advised to have these meetings prior to submission of application to seek guidance from the Competent Authority.

DEPARTMENTAL DETAILS

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Attention: Administrative Unit of the of the Environmental Affairs Branch P.O. Box 8769 Johannesburg 2000

Administrative Unit of the of the Environmental Affairs Branch Ground floor Diamond Building 11 Diagonal Street, Johannesburg

Administrative Unit telephone number: (011) 240 3377 Department central telephone number: (011) 240 2500

	(For official use only	r)		
NEAS Reference Number:				
File Reference Number:				
Application Number:				
Date Received:				

If this BAR has not been submitted within 90 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority and permission was not requested to submit within 140 days, please indicate the reasons for not submitting within time frame.
Not applicable.

Is a closure plan applicable for this application and has it been included in this report?	N/A
if not, state reasons for not including the closure plan.	No
A closure plan is not applicable to the proposed project.	J
Has a draft report for this application been submitted to a competent authority and all State Departments administering a law relating to a matter likely to be affected as a result of this activity?	Yes X
Is a list of the State Departments referred to above attached to this report including their full contact details and contact person? Please refer to the Interested and Affected Party Register	Yes X
If no, state reasons for not attaching the list. Not applicable.	1
Have State Departments including the competent authority commented?	Yes

If no, why? Not applicable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDIXES	3
REFERENCES	4
SECTION A: ACTIVITY INFORMATION	5
SECTION B: DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT	. 13
SECTION C: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SECTION 41)	. 18
SECTION D: RESOURCE USE AND PROCESS DETAILS	. 25
SECTION E: IMPACT ASSESSMENT	. 28
SECTION F: APPENDIXES	. 54

APPENDIXES

Appendix A	-	Site plans
Appendix B	-	Photographs
Appendix C	-	Facility illustration(s)
Appendix D	-	Route position information
Appendix E	-	Public participation information
Appendix F	-	Water use license(s) authorisation, SAHRA information, service letters from municipalities, water supply information
Appendix G	-	Specialist reports
Appendix H	-	EMPr
Appendix I	-	Other information

REFERENCES

Department of Water Affairs, 2010. Groundwater Resource Directed Measures. Accessed on 10 October 2018.

Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, 2003. Ekurhuleni Local Economic Development Framework.

Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, 2005. Ekurhuleni Growth & Development Strategy 2025.

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2007. Environmental Management Framework for Ekurhuleni.

Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, 2015. Regional Spatial Development Framework: Region B.

Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, 2018/2018. City of Ekurhuleni Integrated Development Plan 2016-2021.

Geohydrological Map Sheet 2526: Johannesburg 1:500 000.

Mucina, L. and Rutherford, M.C. (eds.), 2006. The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. *Strelitzia* 19. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria.

South African National Biodiversity Institute, 2017. Biodiversity GIS, accessed on 10 October 2018.

Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, 2010. EIA Guideline and Information Document Series. Guideline on Alternatives. August 2010.

www.sahra.org.za/sahris/map/palaeo, accessed on 10 October 2018.

www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/Johannesburg_or_tambo_airport, accessed on 10 October 2018.

SECTION A: ACTIVITY INFORMATION

1. PROPOSAL OR DEVELOPMENT DESCRIPTION

Project title (must be the same name as per application form):

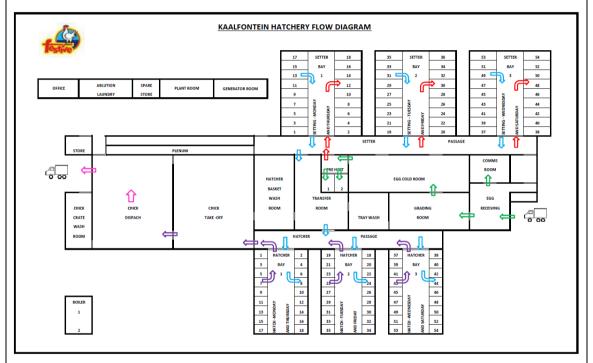
Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Gaut: 002/18-19/E0221).

Current operations and existing buildings on site

Astral Operations Limited is a leading, South African integrated poultry producer. Key activities consist of animal feed pre-mixes, manufacturing of animal feeds, broiler genetics, production and the sale of day-old chicks.

The Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery currently has a throughput capacity of 1 617 408 chicks per week (at an 80% hatch rate) and consists of three (3) Setter Rooms and three (3) Hatcher Rooms, together with associated infrastructure such as offices, internal roads, parking space, manager's houses, boiler, water reservoirs, a sewage pump station, sewage mains and wastewater collection ponds. The total staff compliment is 125 personnel with 8 staff members working the night shift and 117 staff members working the day shift. The hatchery is operational six (6) days a week (Mondays to Saturdays).

Please refer to the image below for an illustration of the hatchery flow diagram:



The process at the hatchery can be summarised as follows:

- 1. Fertilised eggs are received from Layer Farms three to four days after they have been laid by the hens;
- 2. The eggs are graded and transferred into a cold room;
- 3. From the cold room, the eggs are taken into Setter Bays (rooms). This "setting" of eggs in the Setter Bays occurs two days per week;
- 4. The Setter Bays are incubators where the eggs are incubated at temperatures and humidity levels that mimic natural conditions. The eggs are also turned, as a hen would turn an egg in nature;
- After 18.5 days, the eggs are removed from the Setter Bays and screened in order to remove any unfertilised eggs. The Fertilised eggs are vaccinated against poultry diseases and taken to the Hatcher Bays (rooms) in hatcher baskets;
- 6. The next day, the chicks hatch whilst in the Hatcher Bays;
- 7. The chicks are screened to separate them from the broken shell pieces and unhatched eggs;
- 8. The chicks are classified as male and female and loaded into transportation crates/boxes;
- 9. The day-old chicks are transported off site to Broiler and/or Layer Farms where they are raised for slaughter or to lay eggs, respectively.

Trays, baskets and crates used in the process are continuously washed and disinfected.

Proposed project

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80%

hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate). The hatchery will remain operational at six (6) days a week (Mondays to Saturdays).

The following is proposed:

- Three new setter rooms will be built;
- Three new hatcher rooms will be built;
- New 18 strand electric fence;
- The fenced area of the hatchery will be increased from 2.8618ha to 3.5ha;
- The number of parking bays will be increased from 18 to 40 bays and a new truck parking area will be built;
- The footprint size of the hatchery buildings will be increased from 7 437m² to 10 000m²;
- Internal roads will be increased from 8 224m² to 10 110m² and two concrete turning circles will be incorporated into the internal roads (one north of the hatchery and one south of the hatchery);
- Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²;
- A new 225kL sewer pump station will be built;
- The sewer rising main will be changed from 700m (with a 50-80mm pipe) to 700m (with 2 x new HDPE 75mm pipes);
- The water storage capacity (in onsite reservoirs) will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir;
- A transit facility of 600m² will be built;
- Extension of the existing ablution facilities;
- Two new spray races (120m²) and a guard house will be built;
- A wash bay will be built; and
- New interlocking paved access roads will be built from the existing access road into the northern and southern
 parts of the hatchery facility.

The project site is the Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR. The Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery is currently operational at the project site.

The project property is 1 720 $181m^2/172.0181ha$ in total. The development footprint would be 6 $382m^2$, should the development be approved.

The existing water supply to the hatchery will continue to be utilised. Water is obtained from the East Rand Water Care Company. Water usage is projected to increase from ± 2 200kL per month to 3 300kL should the expansion be authorised.

The existing municipal sewage conveyance system from the hatchery will continue to be utilised.

The existing electricity supply to the hatchery will continue to be utilised.

The hatchery currently produces 87 629kg of waste on average per month. After the expansions, the hatchery would produce 131 444kg of waste on average per month.

Select the appropriate box

The application is for an upgrade of an existing development



The application is for a new development

Other,	
specify	

Does the activity also require any authorisation other than NEMA EIA authorisation?



If yes, describe the legislation and the Competent Authority administering such legislation

National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 Competent Authority: South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)		
If yes, have you applied for the authorisation(s)?	YES	NO X
If yes, have you received approval(s)? (attach in appropriate appendix) Not applicable	YES	NO

2. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION, POLICIES AND/OR GUIDELINES

List all legislation, policies and/or guidelines of any sphere of government that are applicable to the application as contemplated in the EIA regulations:

Title of legislation, policy or guideline:	Administering authority:	Promulgation Date:
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended).	Provincial: Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	27 November 1998
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (GN No. 326 of 7 April 2017)	Provincial: Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	7 April 2017
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014 (GN No. 327 of 7 April 2017)	Provincial: Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	7 April 2017
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 3 of 2014 (GN No. 324 of 7 April 2017)	Provincial: Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	7 April 2017
National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	14 April 1999

Description of compliance with the relevant legislation, policy or guideline:

Legislation, policy of guideline	Description of compliance
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended).	This application for Environmental Authorisation and a Basic Impact Assessment process has been lodged in order to comply with the requirements of NEMA, 1998, as amended.
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (GN No. 326 of 7 April 2017)	This application for Environmental Authorisation and a Basic Impact Assessment process has been lodged in order to comply with the requirements of the EIA Regulations, as amended.
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 1 of 2014 (GN No. 327 of 7 April 2017)	This application for Environmental Authorisation and a Basic Impact Assessment process has been lodged in order to comply with the requirements of the EIA Regulations, as amended.
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) Amendments to the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations Listing Notice 3 of 2014 (GN No. 324 of 7 April 2017)	This application for Environmental Authorisation and a Basic Impact Assessment process has been lodged in order to comply with the requirements of the EIA Regulations, as amended.
National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999	Labesh has initiated discussions with an Archaeologists in terms of the requirements from SAHRA. It is expected that a letter motivating for exemption from having to undertake any further heritage assessments will in due course be submitted to SAHRA by the specialist.

3. ALTERNATIVES

Describe the proposal and alternatives that are considered in this application. Alternatives should include a consideration of all possible means by which the purpose and need of the proposed activity could be accomplished. The determination of whether the site or activity (including different processes etc.) or both is appropriate needs to be informed by the specific circumstances of the activity and its environment.

The no-go option must in all cases be included in the assessment phase as the baseline against which the impacts of the other alternatives are assessed. **Do not** include the no go option into the alternative table below.

Note: After receipt of this report the competent authority may also request the applicant to assess additional alternatives that could possibly accomplish the purpose and need of the proposed activity if it is clear that realistic alternatives have not been considered to a reasonable extent.

Please describe the process followed to reach (decide on) the list of alternatives below

Not applicable - No feasible alternatives could be identified for the proposed expansion project.

Provide a description of the alternatives considered

No.	Alternative type, either alternative: site on property, properties, activity, design, technology, energy, operational or other(provide details of "other")	Description
1	Proposal	Expansion of the existing Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery.
2	Alternative 1	No feasible alternatives could be identified for the proposed expansion project.

In the event that no alternative(s) has/have been provided, a motivation must be included in the table below.

No feasible alternatives could be identified for the proposed expansion project. Technology and design alternatives, in terms of using solar or gas energy instead of coal have been considered during the design phase for the proposed development and were found to be unfeasible due to financial constraints. Rainwater harvesting was also found to currently be financially unfeasible. Water is obtained from ERWAT and not from boreholes for use at the hatchery.

As the proposed development is the expansion of an existing hatchery, no property alternatives could be considered.

The applicant has determined the most appropriate and practical layout for the infrastructure associated with the proposed expansion project. No design/layout alternatives could therefore be considered.

Optimal use of the project property is proposed and the applicant has determined the optimal scale and magnitude of the expansion project, in order to provide the desired increase in throughput capacity of the hatchery. Optimal use is also made of the existing open spaces within the current fence line, with the additional of certain areas on the north, west, south and east of the hatchery where the fences will need to be extended to accommodate the proposed expansion activities. No scale and magnitude alternatives could therefore be considered.

According to the Gauteng C-Plan 3.3, the majority of the project site does not lie within a Critical Biodiversity- or Ecological Support Area. As shown on the figure below, the south-eastern part of the project site lies within a Critical Biodiversity Area (Important Area). Construction activities have been concentrated on areas that are not designated as a Critical Biodiversity Areas. Sections of the new 75mm HDPE rising mains pipes, a portion of the new electric fence and the new 225kL sewer pump station will need to be constructed in the area of the south-eastern corner of the current fence line, which is designated as a Critical Biodiversity Area (Important Area). This area is, however, also in a disturbed state (i.e. planted grass) (please refer to the photographs below).







4. PHYSICAL SIZE OF THE ACTIVITY

Indicate the total physical size (footprint) of the proposal as well as alternatives. Footprints are to include all new infrastructure (roads, services etc), impermeable surfaces and landscaped areas:

Proposed activity (Total environmental (landscaping, parking, etc.) and the building footprint)	
Alternatives:	
Alternative 1 (if any)	
Alternative 2 (if any)	

Size of the a	ctivity:
	6 382m ²
	N/A
	N/A
	Ha/ m ²

NO

m

or, for linear activities: Not applicable - the proposed development is not a linear activity

		Length of the activity:	
Proposed activity			
Alternatives:			
Alternative 1 (if any)		N/A	
Alternative 2 (if any)		N/A	
		m/km	

Indicate the size of the site(s) or servitudes (within which the above footprints will occur):

	Size of the site/servitude:
Proposed activity	1 720 181m ²
Alternatives:	
Alternative 1 (if any)	N/A
Alternative 2 (if any)	N/A
	Ha/m ²

5. SITE ACCESS Proposal Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road? If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built Describe the type of access road planned:

Not applicable

Include the position of the access road on the site plan (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment).

Alternative I – Not applicable				
Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road?	YES	NO		
If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built	m			
Describe the type of access road planned:				
Not applicable				
Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a semust be included in the assessment).	ensitive feature th	e impact th		
Alternative 2 – Not applicable				
Does ready access to the site exist, or is access directly from an existing road?	YES	NO		
If NO, what is the distance over which a new access road will be built		m		

Describe the type of access road planned:

Alternative 1 Net englischle

Not applicable

ſ

Include the position of the access road on the site plan. (if the access road is to traverse a sensitive feature the impact thereof must be included in the assessment).

PLEASE NOTE: Points 6 to 8 of Section A must be duplicated where relevant for alternatives

Section A 6-8 has been duplicated 0

(only complete when applicable)

6. LAYOUT OR ROUTE PLAN - SEE APPENDIX A FOR RELEVANT LAYOUT PLANS

A detailed site or route (for linear activities) plan(s) must be prepared for each alternative site or alternative activity. It must be attached to this document. The site or route plans must indicate the following:

Number of times

- the layout plan is printed in colour and is overlaid with a sensitivity map (if applicable);
- layout plan is of acceptable paper size and scale, e.g.
 - A4 size for activities with development footprint of 10sqm to 5 hectares;
 - A3 size for activities with development footprint of > 5 hectares to 20 hectares;
 - A2 size for activities with development footprint of >20 hectares to 50 hectares);
 - A1 size for activities with development footprint of >50 hectares);
- > The following should serve as a guide for scale issues on the layout plan:
 - A0 = 1: 500
 - A1 = 1: 1000
 - A2 = 1: 2000
 - A3 = 1: 4000
 - A4 = 1: 8000 (±10 000)
- shapefiles of the activity must be included in the electronic submission on the CD's;
- > the property boundaries and Surveyor General numbers of all the properties within 50m of the site;
- the exact position of each element of the activity as well as any other structures on the site;
- the position of services, including electricity supply cables (indicate above or underground), water supply pipelines, boreholes, sewage pipelines, septic tanks, storm water infrastructure;
- servitudes indicating the purpose of the servitude;
- sensitive environmental elements on and within 100m of the site or sites (including the relevant buffers as prescribed by the competent authority) including (but not limited thereto):
 - Rivers and wetlands;
 - the 1:100 and 1:50 year flood line;
 - ridges;
 - cultural and historical features;
 - o areas with indigenous vegetation (even if it is degraded or infested with alien species);
- Where a watercourse is located on the site at least one cross section of the water course must be included (to allow the position of the relevant buffer from the bank to be clearly indicated)

FOR LOCALITY MAP (NOTE THIS IS ALSO INCLUDED IN THE APPLICATION FORM REQUIREMENTS)

- the scale of locality map must be at least 1:50 000. For linear activities of more than 25 kilometres, a smaller scale e.g. 1:250 000 can be used. The scale must be indicated on the map;
- the locality map and all other maps must be in colour;
- Iocality map must show property boundaries and numbers within 100m of the site, and for poultry and/or piggery, locality map must show properties within 500m and prevailing or predominant wind direction;
- > for gentle slopes the 1m contour intervals must be indicated on the map and whenever the slope of the site exceeds 1:10, the 500mm contours must be indicated on the map;
- > areas with indigenous vegetation (even if it is degraded or infested with alien species);
- > locality map must show exact position of development site or sites;
- > locality map showing and identifying (if possible) public and access roads; and
- > the current land use as well as the land use zoning of each of the properties adjoining the site or sites.

7. SITE PHOTOGRAPHS - SEE APPENDIX B FOR SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

Colour photographs from the center of the site must be taken in at least the eight major compass directions with a description of each photograph. Photographs must be attached under the appropriate Appendix. It should be supplemented with additional photographs of relevant features on the site, where applicable.

8. FACILITY ILLUSTRATION - SEE APPENDIX C FOR FACILITY ILLUSTRATIONS

A detailed illustration of the activity must be provided at a scale of 1:200 for activities that include structures. The illustrations must be to scale and must represent a realistic image of the planned activity. The illustration must give a representative view of the activity to be attached in the appropriate Appendix.

SECTION B: Description of Receiving Environment

Note: Complete Section B for the proposal and alternative(s) (if necessary)

Instructions for completion of Section B for linear activities

- 1) For linear activities (pipelines etc) it may be necessary to complete Section B for each section of the site that has a significantly different environment.
- 2) Indicate on a plan(s) the different environments identified
- 3) Complete Section B for each of the above areas identified
- 4) Attach to this form in a chronological order
- 5) Each copy of Section B must clearly indicate the corresponding sections of the route at the top of the next page.

Section B has been duplicated for sections of the route **0** times

Instructions for completion of Section B for location/route alternatives

- 1) For each location/route alternative identified the entire Section B needs to be completed
- 2) Each alterative location/route needs to be clearly indicated at the top of the next page
- 3) Attach the above documents in a chronological order

Section B has been duplicated for location/route alternatives **0** times

Instructions for completion of Section B when both location/route alternatives and linear activities are applicable for the application

Section B is to be completed and attachments order in the following way

- All significantly different environments identified for Alternative 1 is to be completed and attached in a chronological order; then
- All significantly different environments identified for Alternative 2 is to be completed and attached chronological order, etc.

Section B - Section of Route

Section B – Location/route Alternative No.

N/A (complete only when appropriate for above)

(complete only when

appropriate)

N/A (complete only when appropriate for above)

1. PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Property description:	Property description: Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm
(Including Physical Address and	Hartebeestfontein 17 – IR
Farm name, portion etc.)	Physical address: R25 (Bronkhorstspruit/Bapsfontein), east of the R21
	highway. The project location is ±5km to the east of Tembisa, in the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province.

2. ACTIVITY POSITION

Indicate the position of the activity using the latitude and longitude of the centre point of the site for each alternative site. The co-ordinates should be in decimal degrees. The degrees should have at least six decimals to ensure adequate accuracy. The projection that must be used in all cases is the WGS84 spheroid in a national or local projection.

Alternative:

Latitud	le (S):	Longitude (E):
	-26.026650°	28.289617°

In the case of linear activities: Not applicable							
Alte	rnative:	Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):				
•	Starting point of the activity						
•	Middle point of the activity						

End point of the activity

For route alternatives that are longer than 500m, please provide co-ordinates taken every 250 meters along the route and attached in the appropriate Appendix

Addendum of route alternatives attached

N/A

The 21 digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel

PROPOSAL	Т	0	I	R	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	0	0	0	0	7
ALT. 1	N/A																				

3. GRADIENT OF THE SITE

Indicate the general gradient of the site.

Flat	1:50 – 1:20	1:20 – 1:15	1:15 – 1:10	1:10 – 1:7,5	1:7,5 – 1:5	Steeper than 1:5
	Х	Х				

4. LOCATION IN LANDSCAPE

Indicate the landform(s) that best describes the site.

	Ridgeline	Plateau	Side slope of hill/ridge	Valley	Plain	Undulating plain/low hills X	River front	
--	-----------	---------	-----------------------------	--------	-------	------------------------------------	----------------	--

5. GROUNDWATER, SOIL AND GEOLOGICAL STABILITY OF THE SITE

a) Is the site located on any of the following?

Shallow water table (less than 1.5m deep) The depth to the groundwater is at least 15.2 metres below ground level (Geotechnical Investigation).	YES	NO X
Dolomite, sinkhole or doline areas	YES X	NO
Seasonally wet soils (often close to water bodies) According to the SANBI Biodiversity GIS Database, there are no wetlands at the development site itself.	YES	NO X
Unstable rocky slopes or steep slopes with loose soil	YES	NO X
Dispersive soils (soils that dissolve in water)	YES	NO X
Soils with high clay content (clay fraction more than 40%) xHu26 - Red apedal sandy loam/sandy clay loam of variable depth (300- 1200mm), mesotrophic	YES	NO X
Any other unstable soil or geological feature	YES	NO X
An area sensitive to erosion	YES	NO X

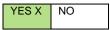
(Information in respect of the above will often be available at the planning sections of local authorities. Where it exists, the 1:50 000 scale Regional Geotechnical Maps prepared by Geological Survey may also be used).

 b) are any caves located on the site(s) If yes to above provide location details in Latitude (S): 	e terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on s Longitude (E):	YES NO X site or route map(s)
0		0
If yes to above provide location details in	adius of the site(s) None that are known of	YES NO X site or route map(s)
Latitude (S):	Longitude (E):	0
)m radius of the site(s) None that are known of terms of latitude and longitude and indicate location on s Longitude (E):	YES NO X site or route map(s)

If any of the answers to the above are "YES" or "unsure", specialist input may be requested by the Department

6. AGRICULTURE

Does the site have high potential agriculture as contemplated in the Gauteng Agricultural Potential Atlas (GAPA 4)? **Refer to the map of the site, under Appendix A**



YES

NO X

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies in respect of the above.

7. GROUNDCOVER

To be noted that the location of all identified rare or endangered species or other elements should be accurately indicated on the site plan(s).

Indicate the types of groundcover present on the site and include the estimated percentage found on site

Natural veld - good	Natural veld with	Natural veld with	Veld dominated by	Landscaped
condition	scattered aliens	heavy alien infestation	alien species	(vegetation)
% = 0	% = 0	% = 0	% = 0	% = 64%
Sport field % = 0	Cultivated land % = 0	Paved surface (hard landscaping) % = 14%	Building or other structure % = 21%	Bare soil % = 1

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the groundcover and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies.

Are there any rare or endangered flora or fauna species (including red list species) present on the site

If YES, specify and explain:							
Not applicable							
Are there any rare or endangered fl within a 200m (if within urban area a the urban area as defined in the Re	None observed at the hatchery. It is unknown what species are present outside of the hatchery fence line and within and towards the wetland that is south of the						
If YES, specify and explain:		project prop	enty.				
Are there any special or sensitive habitats or other natural features present on the site? YES X NO If YES, specify and explain: The south-eastern part of the site is designated as a Critical Biodiversity Area: Important Area, in terms of the Gauteng C-Plan. However, the site is disturbed and consists of planted grass in this area of the site.							
Was a specialist consulted to assist If yes complete specialist details	with completing this section	YES	NO X				
Name of the specialist: Qualification(s) of the specialist: Postal address: Postal code:							
Telephone: E-mail: Are any further specialist studies re	Cell: Fax: commended by the specialist?	YES	NO				
If YES, specify: If YES, is such a report(s) attached' If YES list the specialist reports atta		YES	NO				
Signature of specialist:	Date:						

Please note; If more than one specialist was consulted to assist with the filling in of this section then this table must be appropriately duplicated

8. LAND USE CHARACTER OF SURROUNDING AREA

Using the associated number of the relevant current land use or prominent feature from the table below, fill in the position of these land-uses in the vacant blocks below which represent a 500m radius around the site

1. Vacant land X	2. River, stream, wetland X	3. Nature conservation area	4. Public open space X	5. Koppie or ridge
6. Dam or reservoir	7. Agriculture X	 Low density residential 	 Medium to high density residential 	10. Informal residential
11. Old age home	12. Retail	13. Offices	14. Commercial & warehousing	15. Light industrial
16. Heavy industrial ^{AN}	17. Hospitality facility	18. Church	19. Education facilities	20. Sport facilities
21. Golf course/polo fields	22. Airport ^N	23. Train station or shunting yard ^N	24. Railway line ^N	25. Major road (4 lanes or more) ^N
26. Sewage treatment plant ^A X	27. Landfill or waste treatment site ^A	28. Historical building	29. Graveyard	30. Archeological site
31. Open cast mine	32. Underground mine	33.Spoil heap or slimes dam ^A	34. Small Holdings	
Other land uses (describe):				

NOTE: Each block represents an area of 250m X 250m, if your proposed development is larger than this please use the appropriate number and orientation of hashed blocks

			NORTH			
	1, 26	1, 7	1, 7	1	1	
	1, 7	1	1	1	1, 2	
WEST	1, 7	1, 7		1, 2	1, 2	EAST
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 4	1, 2, 4	1, 2, 4	
	1, 7	1, 7	1, 2, 4	1, 2, 4	1, 2, 4	
			SOUTH			

Note: More than one (1) Land-use may be indicated in a block

Please note: The Department may request specialist input/studies depending on the nature of the land use character of the area and potential impact(s) of the proposed activity/ies. Specialist reports that look at health & air quality and noise impacts may be required for any feature above and in particular those features marked with an "^{A#} and with an "^{N"} respectively.

Have specialist reports been attached	YES	NO X
If yes indicate the type of reports below		
Not applicable.		

9. SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONTEXT

Describe the existing social and economic characteristics of the area and the community condition as baseline information to assess the potential social, economic and community impacts.

The site is situated within the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng. The municipality was formed through the amalgamation of 11 East Rand local authorities in 2000. The former local administrations/councils were for Alberton, Benoni, Boksburg, Brakpan, Edenvale/Lethabong, Germiston, Kempton Park/Tembisa, Nigel and Springs, the Kyalami Metropolitan Council and the Eastern Gauteng Services Council. The municipality covers a vast area from Germiston in the west to Springs and Nigel in the east. The municipality is one of six Metropolitan Municipalities.

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan economy is larger and more diverse than that of many of the smaller countries in Africa, including all the countries in Southern Africa. It accounts for nearly a quarter of the Gauteng economy, which in turn contributes over a third of the national GDP. Ekurhuleni contributes $\pm 7\%$ to the country's spending power and $\pm 7.4\%$ to the nation's production. In most respects – per capita income, unemployment, poverty, average wages and other indicators of human development - it is similar to the rest of Gauteng. However, there is one important structural difference: many of the plants for production of goods and commodities are located in Ekurhuleni. Manufacturing in Ekurhuleni accounts for just under 20% of the GDP of Gauteng. In Ekurhuleni itself, manufacturing accounts for some 28% of total production. Because of the largest concentration of industry in the whole of South Africa (and in Africa), Ekurhuleni is often referred to as "Africa's Workshop". The OR Thambo International Airport is also situated within the municipality.

Ekurhuleni has a significant and large local economy (Ekurhuleni Local Municipality, 2005). The structure of the economy is dominated by four sectors: manufacturing; finance and business services; community services and general government; and to a lesser extent the trade and hospitality sector. Over the past 15 years, major structural shifts have occurred in the structure of the economy, principally involving the decline of the dominance of the manufacturing sector (a decline from 30.3% in 2000 to 22.7% in 2015) and a comparable increase of the contribution of the finance and business services sector (an increase from 14.8% in 2011 to 21.3% in 2015). The continuing decline of the manufacturing sector is a big challenge for the municipality and for that reason the revitalization of the manufacturing sector is a key strategic focus area for the municipality (Ekurhuleni, 2018/2019 review).

10. CULTURAL/HISTORICAL FEATURES

Please be advised that if section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 is applicable to your proposal or alternatives, then you are requested to furnish this Department with written comment from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA) – Attach comment in appropriate annexure

38. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (7), (8) and (9), any person who intends to undertake a development categorised as-

(a) the construction of a road, wall, powerline, pipeline, canal or other similar form of linear development or barrier exceeding 300m in length;

- (b) the construction of a bridge or similar structure exceeding 50m in length;
- (c) any development or other activity which will change the character of a site-
 - (i) exceeding 5 000 m2 in extent; or
 - (ii) involving three or more existing erven or subdivisions thereof; or
 - (iii) involving three or more erven or divisions thereof which have been consolidated within the past five years; or

(iv) the costs of which will exceed a sum set in terms of regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority;

(d) the re-zoning of a site exceeding 10 000 m2 in extent; or

(e) any other category of development provided for in regulations by SAHRA or a provincial heritage resources authority, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development.

Are there any signs of culturally (aesthetic, social, spiritual, environmental) or historically	YES	NO
significant elements, as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act,		
1999, (Act No. 25 of 1999), including archaeological or palaeontological sites, on or close		
(within 20m) to the site? Uncertain.		
If YES, explain:		
Uncertain		-

If uncertain, the Department may request that specialist input be provided to establish whether there is such a feature(s) present on or close to the site.

Briefly explain the findings of the specialist if one was already appointed: None. No specialist appointed as yet.

Will any building or structure older than 60 years be affected in any way? Is it necessary to apply for a permit in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)? YES NO X YES X NO

If yes, please attached the comments from SAHRA in the appropriate Appendix

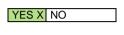
SECTION C: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SECTION 41)

1. The Environmental Assessment Practitioner must conduct public participation process in accordance with the requirement of the EIA Regulations, 2014.

2. LOCAL AUTHORITY PARTICIPATION

Local authorities are key interested and affected parties in each application and no decision on any application will be made before the relevant local authority is provided with the opportunity to give input. The planning and the environmental sections of the local authority must be informed of the application at least thirty (30) calendar days before the submission of the application to the competent authority.

Was the draft report submitted to the local authority for comment?



YES X NO

If yes, has any comments been received from the local authority?

If "YES", briefly describe the comment below (also attach any correspondence to and from the local authority to this application):

(Comments and responses for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; comments and responses for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)

Comments from the Local Authority on the initial Public Participation process (notification of potential Interested and Affected Parties):

Mr Jerry Chaka

Division Head: Environmental Health - City of Ekurhuleni – Health and Social Development Department 18-10-2018 via Email

SUBJECT: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 – IR)

There is no objection from an Environmental Health point of view for the expansion of the above-mentioned property provided the following are applicable to the property and activities thereon:

- 1. All applicable Environmental Health Legislation are complied with at all times and the causing, allowing or permitting of a Health Nuisance or Health Hazard on the property is prohibited.
- 2. The premises shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977) as amended, and provide the sanitary and ablution facilities required by said Act and Regulations.
- The Tobacco Products Control Act, Act 83 of 1993, as amended and Regulation R975, Notice Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products in Public Places, 29 September 2000, applies. All indoor or partially enclosed areas shall be non-smoking unless an approved smoking room complying with the above Regulations is provided.
- 4. The Foodstuffs Cosmetics And Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) as amended and Regulation R638 of 22 June 2018, Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements For Food Premises And The Transport Of Food promulgated under said Act shall be complied with and application shall be made to Environmental Health for a Certificate of Acceptability under the Regulation.
- 5. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the National Environmental Health Norms and Standards for Premises and Acceptable Monitoring Standards For Environmental Health Practitioners, Notice 1229 of 24 December 2015, promulgated under the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003).
- 6. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Public Health By-Laws, Local Authority Notice 1908 of 27 November 2009, Chapter 13, and application shall be made to the Environmental Health section for a Public Health Permit. Comments noted.

EAP's response:

The Municipality's requirements have been included in the Environmental Management Programme for this proposed development.

Comments from the Local Authority on the Draft Basic Assessment Report's Public Participation process:

Ms F. Mabindisa

Head of the Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management - City of Ekurhuleni 01-02-2019 via Email

Subject: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17- IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI (GAUT 002/18-1 9/E0124)

Your Draft Basic Assessment Report, received 11 December 2018 refers.

Herewith kindly find comments by the City of Ekurhuleni.

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division:

1. The Environmental Resource Management Department in rendering its comments assessed the environmental parameters/constraints of the property against the following environmental Management tools:

- 1.1. Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015
- 1.2. Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS), 2008
- 1.3. The Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan, 2012
- 1.4. Applicable Environmental Legislation

2. Based on the above tools and the information contained in the application, the department comment as follows:

2.1. The Department supports the proposed construction of the proposed extension of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, which includes the following:

- 2.1.1. Construction of three new setter rooms;
- 2.1.2. Construction of three new hatcher rooms;
- 2.1.3. Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence;
- 2.1.4. Construction of additional parking bays as well as a new truck parking bay;
- 2.1.5. Increased footprint size of the hatchery buildings from 7 $437m^2$ to 10 $000m^2$;

2.1.6. Increase internal roads from 8 224m² to 10 110m² as well as two concrete turning circles that will be incorporated into the internal roads (north and south of the hatchery);

2.1.7. Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²;

2.1.8. Construct a new 225kL sewer pump station;

2.1.9. Amendment of the existing sewer rising main from 700m (with a 50-80mm Pipe) to 700m (with 2 x new HDPE 75mm Pipes);

2.1.10. Onsite reservoirs will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir;

2.1.11. Construct a transit facility of 600m²;

2.1.12. Extension of the existing ablution facilities;

2.1.13. Construction of two new Spray races (120m²) and a guard house;

2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and

2.1.15. Construction of new interlocking paved access roads from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility.2.2. The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No

2.2. The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012. Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological sensitive areas.

2.3. The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological Sensitivity rating.

2.4. The Gauteng EMF indicate that the proposed development area falls within the following zone:

2.4.1. Zone 4, Normal Control Zone.

2.5. The site is located within the regulatory zone (500m) of a channeled valley-bottom wetland. The DBAR does not indicate that an application for a Water Use License has been submitted to the National Department of Water and Sanitation for the proposed activities, i.e rising main and new Sewer pump station. A copy of the application / formal correspondence from the competent authority must be made available.

2.6. The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amended to ensure that all proposed infrastructure / line routes etc. are included on the legend.

2.7. Measures must be put in place, i.e. sumps / cut off drains, to ensure that no effluent / contaminant enter the Stormwater system or adjacent wetland.

2.8. Recommendation contained in the following reports must be implemented on Site:

2.8.1. Comments received from the Health & Social Development Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni, Mr Jerry Chaka, 18 October 2018;

2.8.2. Letter from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA), Mr Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018; and

2.8.3. Environmental Management Programme, Labesh, December 2018.

Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division:

There is therefore no objection to the proposed use in terms of the current zoning.

1. The Property is Zoned "Agriculture" in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014.

2. It must be noted that this property is within the Urban Development Boundary and may in future be developed for urban / residential uses as indicated in the MSDF & Region B RSDF 2015.

All activities to be undertaken on the said Property must be in accordance with all applicable By-Laws, policies and requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

It should be noted that, in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, no listed activity may commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the competent authority.

EAP's response:

Good day

We hereby acknowledge receipt of the City of Ekurhuleni's comments, submitted via email on 1 February 2019. Herewith please find our response to the comments that the Municipality has raised:

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division:

Point 1 – Noted.

Point 2.1 – Noted.

Point 2.2 – Noted.

Point 2.3 – Noted.

Point 2.4 - Noted.

Point 2.5 – It will be confirmed, in conjunction with a wetland specialist and by way of a Risk Assessment (as per the Department of Water and Sanitation's requirements) whether a Water Use Licence application is required for the proposed activities within 500m of the wetland. The necessary process will then be followed.

Point 2.6 – The legend of the Facility Illustration will be amended, as requested. The amended Facility Illustration will be provided once it has been received.

Point 2.7 – This recommendation has been incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development, under both the "Surface and Groundwater" section (this includes Stormwater management) and the "Wetlands" section.

Point 2.8 – Noted.

Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division:

Point 1 – Noted.

Point 2 – Noted.

The Municipality's comments and our response above have been incorporated into the Comments and Responses Report and Basic Assessment Report for this project.

If "NO" briefly explain why no comments have been received or why the report was not submitted if that is the case. Not applicable.

3. CONSULTATION WITH OTHER STAKEHOLDERS

Any stakeholder that has a direct interest in the activity, site or property, such as servitude holders and service providers, should be informed of the application at least **thirty (30) calendar days** before the submission of the application and be provided with the opportunity to comment.

Has any comment been received from stakeholders?

YES	NO
Х	

If "YES", briefly describe the feedback below (also attach copies of any correspondence to and from the stakeholders to this application):

(Comments for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; comments for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)

Caroline Msibi - Gauteng Department of Human Settlements 15-10-2018 via Email Dear Sir/Madam, This serves to acknowledge with thanks receipt of your email, and it shall be brought in the attention of the HOD. Kind Regards Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Office of Head of Department Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Tel: +27 11 355 4800 Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484 Email: caroline.msibi@gauteng.gov.za Anél Hietbrink - City OF Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department 18-10-2018 via Email Good day Lourens, Thank you for the notification. Please register the Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an I&AP. The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the reports to be delivered to our offices. The reports may be submitted to the following address: Attention: Divisional Head – Legislative Compliance Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department City OF Ekurhuleni Edenvale Civic Centre cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street Edenvale C/O Sifiso Ndwandwe (room 201) Kind Regards, Anél Hietbrink **Environmental Assessment Practitioner** Legislative Compliance

Department of Environmental Resource and Waste Management

Andrew Salomon - South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) 15-11-2018 via the SAHRIS website

CaseID: 13030 In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate).

Thank you for your notification regarding this development.

In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component (Phase 1) and any other applicable heritage components. Appropriate (Phase 2) mitigation, which involves recording, sampling and dating sites that are to be destroyed, must be done as required.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists www.asapa.org.za) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.

The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.

Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resources - or at least a letter of exemption from a Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be required and if necessary a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary. Please note that a nationwide fossil sensitivity map is now available on SAHRIS to assist applicants with determining the fossil sensitivity of a study area.

If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority motivating for exemption from having to undertake further heritage assessments.

Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewscapes must also be assessed.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

If "NO" briefly explain why no comments have been received Not applicable.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

The Environmental Assessment Practitioner must ensure that the public participation process is adequate and must determine whether a public meeting or any other additional measure is appropriate or not based on the particular nature of each case. Special attention should be given to the involvement of local community structures such as Ward Committees and ratepayers associations. Please note that public concerns that emerge at a later stage that should have been addressed may cause the competent authority to withdraw any authorisation it may have issued if it becomes apparent that the public participation process was flawed.

The EAP must record all comments and respond to each comment of the public / interested and affected party before the application report is submitted. The comments and responses must be captured in a Comments and Responses Report as prescribed in the regulations and be attached to this application.

5. APPENDICES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

All public participation information is to be attached in the appropriate Appendix. The information in this Appendix is to be ordered as detailed below

- Appendix 1 Proof of site notice
- Appendix 2 Written notices issued as required in terms of the regulations
- Appendix 3 Proof of newspaper advertisements
- Appendix 4 –Communications to and from interested and affected parties
- Appendix 5 Minutes of any public and/or stakeholder meetings
- Appendix 6 Comments and Responses Report
- Appendix 7 –Comments from I&APs on Basic Assessment (BA) Report
- Appendix 8 –Comments from I&APs on amendments to the BA Report
- Appendix 9 Copy of the register of I&APs

SECTION D: RESOURCE USE AND PROCESS DETAILS

Note: Section D is to be completed for the proposal and alternative(s) (if necessary)

Instructions for completion of Section D for alternatives

- For each alternative under investigation, where such alternatives will have different resource and process details (e.g. technology alternative), the entire Section D needs to be completed
 Each alterative needs to be clearly indicated in the box below
- 5) Attach the above documents in a chronological order

5) Attach the above do	ocuments in a chronolo	gical order			
Section D has been duplicate appropriate)	ed for alternatives		0	times	(complete only when
Section D Alternative No.		``	nplete only when a	ppropriate for abov	e)
I. WASIE, EFFLUENI	, AND EN13310N	WANAGEI			
Solid waste management Will the activity produce solid If yes, what estimated quanti	ty will be produced per	month?	uction/initiation pha	ase? YE	SX NO 24m ²
How will the construction soli Solid construction waste will			removed to a licen	sed disposal facilit	v
Cond construction waste will	20 tomporany otorou t				
Where will the construction s	olid waste be disposed	of (describe)?			
The solid construction waste				act facility is not ye	t known.
Will the activity produce solid If yes, what estimated quanti				YE	S X NO 131 444 kg
How will the solid waste be d					
General waste will be dispose	ed at a licensed dispos	al facility.			
Hatchery waste, such as egg	shells, is disposed of a	at a hazardous	waste manageme	nt facility.	
Has the municipality or relevant treating/disposing of the solic Where will the solid waste be	I waste to be generated	d by this activit	y? .		S X NO
General waste will be dispos					
Hatchery waste, such as eg company).			-	,	management
Note: If the solid waste (constaken up in a municipal waste it is necessary to change to a	e stream, the applicant	should consul			
Can any part of the solid was If yes, inform the competent a No scoping and EIA listed a	authority and request a	change to an	application for scor		SX NO
Is the activity that is being ap If yes, the applicant should c application for scoping and E	onsult with the compete			TE r it is necessary to o	
Describe the measures, if an The Waste Management Hie for the management of waste	rarchy will be followed	, as far as pos	sible and practical.	Recycling or re-us	e alternatives
Liquid effluent (other than Will the activity produce efflu sewage system?		sewage, that v	vill be disposed of ir	n a municipal YI	ES NO X

If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month? Not applicable

If yes, has the municipality confirmed that sufficient capacity exist for treating / disposing of the

25

YES

NO

iiquid oindoni ii	b be generated	by this activity(ies	Not applicable								
	Will the activity produce any effluent that will be treated and/or disposed of on site? Yes NO X If yes, what estimated quantity will be produced per month? Not applicable m ³										
	the nature of th	e effluent and how	w it will be disposed.								
Not applicable	and to to be the		and all a large the set of some	di a sua su de la della de la							
			on site the applicant should an application for scoping a		competent auth	ority to					
If yes, provide t	the particulars of	f the facility:	ted and/or disposed of at a	-	YES	X NO					
Facility name:			r Care Company - Hartebe	estfontein							
Contact person	: Fortune	Mabunda									
Postal address	: PO Box	13106, Norkem P	ark								
Postal code:	1631										
Telephone:	011 929	7000/7070/7051		Cell:	011 929 7000						
E-mail:	Email			Fax:	011 929 7031						
-	2			i unu	0110201001						
Describe the m	easures that wi	II he taken to ensi	ure the optimal reuse or re	cycling of waste	water if any.						
			treatment plant where it is			1					
Eniuenit will be		WAT Wastewater	treatment plant where it is		ie-use.						
Linuid officiant	• /										
	t (domestic se										
			ill be disposed of in a mun	icipal sewage sy	stem? YES	NO X					
If yes, what est	imated quantity	will be produced	per month?			m³					
If yes, has the i	municipality cor	firmed that suffici	ent capacity exist for treati	ng / disposing of	the YES	NO					
		ted by this activity									
	0										
Will the activity	produce any ef	fluent that will be	treated and/or disposed of	on site?	YES	X NO					
		eated and dispose									
			an existing French drain sy	stom		1					
Domestic waste	e (sewaye) is u	sposed of using a	an existing mench urain sy	Stern.							
F											
	o the atmosph										
						(NO					
If yes, is it cont	rolled by any le	gislation of any sp	bhere of government?		If yes, is it controlled by any legislation of any sphere of government? YES NO X If yes, the applicant should consult with the competent authority to determine whether it is						
If yes, is it cont	rolled by any le	gislation of any sp	bhere of government?	ne whether it is	120	NO X					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli	rolled by any le cant should cor	gislation of any sp isult with the com	ohere of government? petent authority to determi	ne whether it is		NO X					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to ch	rolled by any le icant should cor hange to an app	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA.	ne whether it is		NO X					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to ch If no, describe	rolled by any le icant should cor hange to an app the emissions ir	gislation of any sp isult with the com plication for scopir in terms of type an	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration:	ne whether it is		NO X					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to ch If no, describe	rolled by any le- icant should cor- nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co	gislation of any sp isult with the com lication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles.								
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles.	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boile	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boile	gislation of any sp nsult with the com plication for scopir terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon die	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe Generation • Generation hot water b	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boiler	gislation of any sp sult with the com plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dio <u>is 3MW and ther</u>	where of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit	ulphur dioxide an							
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water	gislation of any sp sult with the com dication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dic is 3MW and ther that will be used	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit	ulphur dioxide an ter.	d nitrous oxides.	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from	gislation of any sp sult with the com plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dio <u>is 3MW and ther</u>	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X	d nitrous oxides.	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water	gislation of any sp sult with the com dication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dic is 3MW and ther that will be used	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. d concentration: es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit	ulphur dioxide an ter.	d nitrous oxides.	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou	rolled by any le icant should com nange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s ioiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from	gislation of any sp sult with the com dication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dic is 3MW and ther that will be used	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X	d nitrous oxides.	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board	gislation of any sp sult with the com lication for scopir <u>n terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or lake	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dio is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater groundwater, rive	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or lake	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water	from coal not use					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board	gislation of any sp sult with the com lication for scopir <u>n terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or lake	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water	from coal					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon dio is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater groundwater, rive	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emit for the activity river, stream, dam or lake	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water	from coal not use					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to ch If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sor municipal	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted	gislation of any sp sult with the com lication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie uch as carbon dic is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater groundwater, rive	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable	ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides the activity will water	from coal not use					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate	shere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boref	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water eature, please inc	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides the activity will water	from coal not use					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate	shere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boref	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water eature, please inc	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate	shere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boref	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water eature, please inc	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir a terms of type an instruction activitie such as carbon did is 3MW and ther that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate	shere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. oxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boref	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water eature, please inc	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sol municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p Not applicable	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat ermits required	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is <u>3MW and ther</u> that will be used groundwater groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate er use permit from	ohere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. bxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boreh n the Department of Water	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water ature, please ind priate Appendix YES	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe f Generation Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sor municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p Not applicable If yes, have you	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat ermits required u applied for the	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is <u>3MW and ther</u> that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate er use permit from	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. bxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity fiver, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boreh n the Department of Water t(s)? Not applicable	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe nole, in the appro Affairs?	d nitrous oxides, the activity will water eature, please inc priate Appendix YES	from coal not use dicate liters NO X NO					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe f Generation Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sor municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p Not applicable If yes, have you	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat ermits required u applied for the	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is <u>3MW and ther</u> that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate er use permit from	ohere of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. bxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity for the activity river, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boreh n the Department of Water	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe nole, in the appro Affairs?	d nitrous oxides. the activity will water ature, please ind priate Appendix YES	from coal not use dicate liters					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe f Generation Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sor municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p Not applicable If yes, have you	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat ermits required u applied for the	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is <u>3MW and ther</u> that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate er use permit from	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. bxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity fiver, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boreh n the Department of Water t(s)? Not applicable	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe nole, in the appro Affairs?	d nitrous oxides, the activity will water eature, please inc priate Appendix YES	from coal not use dicate liters NO X NO					
If yes, is it cont If yes, the appli necessary to cl If no, describe i • Generation • Generation hot water b 2. WATER Indicate the sou municipal If water is to be the volume that If Yes, please a Does the activit If yes, list the p Not applicable If yes, have you	rolled by any le icant should com hange to an app the emissions in of dust from co of emissions, s oiler. The boiler USE urce(s) of water Directly from water board e extracted from t will be extracted attach proof of a ty require a wat ermits required u applied for the	gislation of any sp sult with the com- plication for scopir <u>a terms of type an</u> instruction activitie such as carbon did is <u>3MW and ther</u> that will be used groundwater, rive ad per month: Not ssurance of wate er use permit from	here of government? petent authority to determing and EIA. <u>d concentration:</u> es and vehicles. bxide, carbon monoxide, su efore not a controlled emitt for the activity fiver, stream, dam or lake er, stream, dam, lake or an t applicable r supply, e.g. yield of boreh n the Department of Water t(s)? Not applicable	Ulphur dioxide an ter. Other X ERWAT y other natural fe nole, in the appro Affairs?	d nitrous oxides, the activity will water eature, please inc priate Appendix YES	from coal not use dicate liters NO X NO					

Please indicate the source of power supply eg. Municipality / Eskom / Renewable energy source Eskom.

If power supply is not available, where will power be sourced from? A power supply is available to the hatchery.

4. ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Describe the design measures, if any, that have been taken to ensure that the activity is energy efficient: The hatchery buildings will be well insulated, in order to optimize temperature control within the buildings. This will result in less energy being used to keep the buildings at the required temperatures.

Describe how alternative energy sources have been taken into account or been built into the design of the activity, if any:

Technology and design alternatives, in terms of using solar or gas energy instead of coal have been considered during the design phase for the proposed development and were found to be unfeasible due to financial constraints.

SECTION E: IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The assessment of impacts must adhere to the minimum requirements in the EIA Regulations, 2014, and should take applicable official guidelines into account. The issues raised by interested and affected parties should also be addressed in the assessment of impacts as well as the impacts of not implementing the activity (Section 24(4)(b)(i).

1. ISSUES RAISED BY INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES

Summarise the issues raised by interested and affected parties.

(Comments for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; comments for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)

Mr Jerry Chaka

Division Head: Environmental Health - City of Ekurhuleni – Health and Social Development Department 18-10-2018 via Email

SUBJECT: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 – IR)

There is no objection from an Environmental Health point of view for the expansion of the above-mentioned property provided the following are applicable to the property and activities thereon:

- 1. All applicable Environmental Health Legislation are complied with at all times and the causing, allowing or permitting of a Health Nuisance or Health Hazard on the property is prohibited.
- 2. The premises shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977) as amended, and provide the sanitary and ablution facilities required by said Act and Regulations.
- 3. The Tobacco Products Control Act, Act 83 of 1993, as amended and Regulation R975, Notice Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products in Public Places, 29 September 2000, applies. All indoor or partially enclosed areas shall be non-smoking unless an approved smoking room complying with the above Regulations is provided.
- The Foodstuffs Cosmetics And Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) as amended and Regulation R638 of 22 June 2018, Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements For Food Premises And The Transport Of Food promulgated under said Act shall be complied with and application shall be made to Environmental Health for a Certificate of Acceptability under the Regulation.
- 5. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the National Environmental Health Norms and Standards for Premises and Acceptable Monitoring Standards For Environmental Health Practitioners, Notice 1229 of 24 December 2015, promulgated under the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003).
- 6. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Public Health By-Laws, Local Authority Notice 1908 of 27 November 2009, Chapter 13, and application shall be made to the Environmental Health section for a Public Health Permit.

Andrew Salomon - South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) 15-11-2018 via the SAHRIS website

CaseID: 13030 In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate).

Thank you for your notification regarding this development.

In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component (Phase 1) and any other applicable heritage components. Appropriate (Phase 2) mitigation, which involves recording, sampling and dating sites that are to be destroyed, must be done as required.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists www.asapa.org.za) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.

The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.

Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resources - or at least a letter of exemption from a Palaeontologist is needed to indicate that this is unnecessary. If the area is deemed sensitive, a full Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be required and if necessary a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary. Please note that a nationwide fossil sensitivity map is now available on SAHRIS to assist applicants with determining the fossil sensitivity of a study area.

If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority motivating for exemption from having to undertake further heritage assessments.

Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewscapes must also be assessed.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Ms F. Mabindisa

Head of the Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management - City of Ekurhuleni 01-02-2019 via Email

Subject: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17- IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI (GAUT 002/18-1 9/E0124)

Your Draft Basic Assessment Report, received 11 December 2018 refers.

Herewith kindly find comments by the City of Ekurhuleni.

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division:

1. The Environmental Resource Management Department in rendering its comments assessed the environmental parameters/constraints of the property against the following environmental Management tools:

1.1. Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015

1.2. Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS), 2008

- 1.3. The Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan, 2012
- 1.4. Applicable Environmental Legislation
- 2. Based on the above tools and the information contained in the application, the department comment as follows:

2.1. The Department supports the proposed construction of the proposed extension of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, which includes the following:

- 2.1.1. Construction of three new setter rooms;
- 2.1.2. Construction of three new hatcher rooms;
- 2.1.3. Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence;
- 2.1.4. Construction of additional parking bays as well as a new truck parking bay;
- 2.1.5. Increased footprint size of the hatchery buildings from 7 437m² to 10 000m²;
- 2.1.6. Increase internal roads from 8 224m² to 10 110m² as well as two concrete turning circles that will be incorporated into the internal roads (north and south of the hatchery);
- 2.1.7. Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²;
- 2.1.8. Construct a new 225kL sewer pump station;
- 2.1.9. Amendment of the existing sewer rising main from 700m (with a 50-80mm Pipe) to 700m (with 2 x new HDPE 75mm Pipes);

2.1.10. Onsite reservoirs will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir;

- 2.1.11. Construct a transit facility of 600m²;
- 2.1.12. Extension of the existing ablution facilities;
- 2.1.13. Construction of two new Spray races (120m²) and a guard house;
- 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and
- 2.1.15. Construction of new interlocking paved access roads from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility.2.2. The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No

2.2. The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012. Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological sensitive areas.

2.3. The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological Sensitivity rating.

2.4. The Gauteng EMF indicate that the proposed development area falls within the following zone:

2.4.1. Zone 4, Normal Control Zone.

2.5. The site is located within the regulatory zone (500m) of a channeled valley-bottom wetland. The DBAR does not indicate that an application for a Water Use License has been submitted to the National Department of Water and Sanitation for the proposed activities, i.e rising main and new Sewer pump station. A copy of the application / formal correspondence from the competent authority must be made available.

2.6. The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amended to ensure that all proposed infrastructure / line routes etc. are included on the legend.

2.7. Measures must be put in place, i.e. sumps / cut off drains, to ensure that no effluent / contaminant enter the Stormwater system or adjacent wetland. 2.8. Recommendation contained in the following reports must be implemented on Site: 2.8.1. Comments received from the Health & Social Development Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni, Mr Jerry Chaka, 18 October 2018; 2.8.2. Letter from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA), Mr Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018 and 2.8.3. Environmental Management Programme, Labesh, December 2018. **Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division:** There is therefore no objection to the proposed use in terms of the current zoning. 1. The Property is Zoned "Agriculture" in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014. 2. It must be noted that this property is within the Urban Development Boundary and may in future be developed for urban / residential uses as indicated in the MSDF & Region B RSDF 2015. All activities to be undertaken on the said Property must be in accordance with all applicable By-Laws, policies and requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. It should be noted that, in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, no listed activity may commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the competent authority. Summary of response from the practitioner to the issues raised by the interested and affected parties (including the manner in which the public comments are incorporated or why they were not included) (A full response must be provided in the Comments and Response Report that must be attached to this report): (Responses for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; responses for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report) Response to Mr Jerry Chaka - Division Head: Environmental Health - City of Ekurhuleni - Health and Social **Development Department:** Comments noted. The Municipality's requirements have also been included in the Environmental Management Programme for this proposed development. Any and all comments and responses will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report and have been included in Appendix E. Response to Andrew Salomon - South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA): The comments are noted and are being addressed. Labesh has initiated discussions with an Archaeologists in terms of the requirements from SAHRA. It is expected that a letter motivating for exemption from having to undertake any further heritage assessments will in due course be submitted to SAHRA by the specialist. Response to Ms F. Mabindisa - Head of the Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management - City of Ekurhuleni: Good day We hereby acknowledge receipt of the City of Ekurhuleni's comments, submitted via email on 1 February 2019. Herewith please find our response to the comments that the Municipality has raised: Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division: Point 1 - Noted. Point 2.1 – Noted. Point 2.2 - Noted. Point 2.3 - Noted. Point 2.4 - Noted. Point 2.5 - It will be confirmed, in conjunction with a wetland specialist and by way of a Risk Assessment (as per the Department of Water and Sanitation's requirements) whether a Water Use Licence application is required for the proposed activities within 500m of the wetland. The necessary process will then be followed.

Point 2.6 – The legend of the Facility Illustration will be amended, as requested. The amended Facility Illustration will be provided once it has been received.

Point 2.7 – This recommendation has been incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development, under both the "Surface and Groundwater" section (this includes Stormwater management) and the "Wetlands" section.

Point 2.8 - Noted.

Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division:

Point 1 – Noted.

Point 2 – Noted.

The Municipality's comments and our response above have been incorporated into the Comments and Responses Report and Basic Assessment Report for this project.

2. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL PHASE

Briefly describe the methodology utilised in the rating of significance of impacts

Assessing the significance of the potential impacts has been conducted using the following parameters. Direct, indirect and cumulative impacts have been assessed.

The **extent** of the impact: The size (physical/geographical) that will be affected by the impact. The following weighting will be used:

- Onsite: Weighting value 1: The impact is confined to the project site/property
- Local: Weighting value 2: The impact is confined to the project site/property and a 10km radius around the project site/property
- Regional: Weighting value 3: The impact extends further than a 10km radius around the project site/property

The **duration** of the impact: The length of time over which the impact will persist. The following weighting will be used:

- Short term: Weighting value 1: The impact will persist for up to one year
- Medium term: Weighting value 2: The impact will persist for longer than one year, but shorter than five years
- Long term: Weighting value 3: The impact will persist for longer than five years

The magnitude of the impact: The intensity of the impact on the environment. The following weighting will be used:

- Low: Weighting value 1: Natural processes continue, albeit in an altered manner
- Medium: Weighting value 2: Natural processes cease temporarily
- High: Weighting value 3: Natural processes cease indefinitely

The probability of the impact: How likely it is that the impact will happen. The following weighting will be used:

- Improbable: Weighting value 1: It is unlikely that the impact will occur
- Probable: Weighting value 2: There is a chance that the impact will occur
- Definite: Weighting value 3: The impact will most certainly occur

The status of the impact: This will include a qualitative description of the following:

- Whether the impact is **positive** or **negative** in nature
- The degree to which the impact can be reversed
- The degree to which the impact can be mitigated
- The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources

The **significance** of the impact: This will be calculated using the formula below: Significance = (Duration + Extent + Magnitude) x Probability

The significance of the impact will be divided into the following classes, based on the result of the above given equation:

- Low Impact: Weighting value: 1-9
- Medium Impact: Weighting value: 10-18
- High Impact: Weighting value: 19-27

Briefly describe and compare the potential impacts (as appropriate), significance rating of impacts, proposed mitigation and significance rating of impacts after mitigation that are likely to occur as a result of the construction phase for the various alternatives of the proposed development. This must include an assessment of the significance of all impacts.

Proposal

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
Planning and Design Phase				
 Inadequate planning and design of the hatchery expansion that could result in environmental impacts that could have been avoided. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	 Site selection The expansion infrastructure should preferably be constructed on an already disturbed site. The expansion infrastructure may not be constructed on a wetland or within a drainage line. The expansion infrastructure must preferably be constructed on a level/flat site. The site must have the correct land use zoning to enable the expansion infrastructure to be constructed and operated. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 5 - LOW	Low
Pre-construction Phase		· · ·		
 Unauthorised access to the construction site that can pose a risk to the public in terms of their safety. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 – MEDIUM	 The construction site must be demarcated (fenced or delineated with danger tape). Permanent demarcation is preferable to prevent the public from gaining access to the site. Signage indicating that the site is a "Construction Site" and indicating the risks associated with the site must be displayed. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Unsafe working conditions. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 – MEDIUM	 Emergency numbers, "No-smoking" signs and "No Open Flame" signs must also be displayed at the construction site, where appropriate. Fire-fighting equipment must be placed at the construction site and must be easily accessible. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Workers being unaware of the dangers of working at the construction site, resulting in a risk to their safety. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 – MEDIUM	 Before any employees or contactors commence work at the hatchery, each individual must undergo an Induction Training session that will cover the aspects as detailed in the Environmental Awareness Plan (contained in the EMPr). Attendance registers must be completed and kept on file. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 		 Employees and contract workers must be issued with suitable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), as applicable to each persons' job onsite. 		
Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources	The extent of the impact: 2	Spill kits must be onsite to clean up any	The extent of the impact: 2	Low - Medium
 due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 hydrocarbon spillages. Vehicles should regularly be inspected to ensure that any fuel or oil leaks are repaired. 	The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to spillages from chemical toilets. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Sufficient ablution facilities must be provided. Chemical toilets must be serviced regularly. Any spillages from the chemical toilets must immediately be cleaned and the contaminated soil disposed of as hazardous waste. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of construction waste. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Construction waste must be stored in a designated area. Building rubble must be stored separately from domestic waste. Refuse bins must be provided for domestic waste. Building rubble must be kept clean of plastic and brick ties. The applicant must comply with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – Solid Waste By-Laws, 2001. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated stormwater. The status of the impact: Negative 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2	 Storm water must be diverted around areas where there are pollution sources. No contaminated storm water may be released into the environment from 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	 construction activities. Storm water drainage infrastructure must be regularly inspected for obstructions. 	The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Concrete should ideally be mixed on an impermeable surface such as a concrete slab. Cement bags (new and used) must be stored under roof or in closed containers where they will not be exposed to rain. Dry concrete must be removed and disposed of together with other building rubble. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 5 - LOW	Medium
 The wastage of water resources (water supply) due to the irresponsible use of water. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	 Water pipes and hoses should be inspected on a regular basis and any leakages should immediately be repaired. Running water taps or hoses may not be left unattended. 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Loss of low quality fauna habitat (degraded/disturbed vegetation cover) during site clearance. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: High The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 9 - LOW	No mitigation measures required as the site is in a degraded/disturbed state.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 9 - LOW	Not applicable. No mitigation measures.
 Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Fauna species may not be disturbed, captured or killed and must be avoided.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 3 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 				
 Loss of degraded/disturbed vegetation (Carletonville Dolomite Grassland) during site clearance. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 9 - LOW	No mitigation measures required as the site is in a degraded/disturbed state.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 9 - LOW	Not applicable. No mitigation measures.
 Spread of alien invasive vegetation. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	 Use only indigenous plant species for gardens and rehabilitation. Eradicate any alien invasive vegetation observed onsite. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Disturbance of wetland zones beyond the property boundary. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	 No construction workers may enter into wetland zones beyond the site boundary. No dumping of material or waste may take place beyond the construction site boundary or in wetland zones. No vehicles may enter the wetland zones. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Disturbance or destruction of cultural and heritage resources. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	If any cultural or heritage resources, sites, features or objects are exposed during the construction activities, all construction activities in the area must be stopped and a heritage specialist must be contacted to investigate the site and recommend the way forward.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High				
 Very high possibility that significant fossil assemblages will be present beneath the site. The disturbance and/or destruction of the fossil assemblages. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 21 - HIGH	 A field assessment by a qualified palaeontologist must be conducted. A Protocol of Fossil Finds must be compiled and submitted to the South African Heritage Resources Agency. The protocol must be implemented during the construction phase. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	Low - Medium
 Generation of dust by construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	 Implement dust suppression techniques. Limit vegetation clearance until it is necessary for soil stripping. A complaints register must be kept onsite and be easily accessible to any party who wishes to lodge a complaint. The complaints register must include the following fields: The date of the complaint; The name and surname of the person lodging the complaint; and How and when the complaint was addressed. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 5 - LOW	Low
 Release of emissions from construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 18 - MEDIUM	Regular maintenance of vehicles to minimise the release of emissions.	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	Low
 Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 15 - MEDIUM	 Noisy activities must be scheduled during times of the day that will result in the least disturbance to adjacent sensitive receptors. Noisy work must be avoided on weekends and public holidays. Vehicles must not be left idling unnecessarily. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 		All vehicles must be regularly maintained.		
 Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Use drip trays for any machinery and/or vehicle repair work. Immediately repair any leaking machinery or vehicles. Place oil drums on impermeable surfaces or plastic liners. Immediately clean any hydrocarbon spillages and dispose of as hazardous waste. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Soil pollution due to spillages from chemical toilets. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Sufficient ablution facilities must be provided. Chemical toilets must be serviced regularly. Any spillages from the chemical toilets must immediately be cleaned and the contaminated soil disposed of as hazardous waste. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Waste must be managed according to its hazard classification (i.e. general vs. hazardous waste) and general and hazardous waste streams should not be mixed. Waste stored onsite must be kept in appropriate containers with lids that can be closed. Waste must be taken to appropriately licensed facilities for reuse, recycling, recovery or disposal. The applicant must comply with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – Solid Waste By-Laws, 2001. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Soil pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources from the mixing of concrete. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Concrete should ideally be mixed on an impermeable surface such as a concrete slab. Cement bags (new and used) must be stored under roof or in closed containers where they will not be exposed to rain. Dry concrete must be removed and disposed of together with other building rubble. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 5 - LOW	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 				
 Soil erosion due to the clearance of vegetation and the removal of topsoil and subsoil. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	 Limiting vegetation clearance until it is necessary for soil stripping. Implement adequate erosion prevention measures, such as measures to dissipate runoff water velocities. Implement adequate storm water management measures. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Soil compaction to create foundations for buildings and other associated infrastructure. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	 Soils should be moved when dry, as far as possible. Excessively heavy vehicles should not be used for earthmoving activities. This will minimise compaction of the soil. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low
 Degradation of topsoil due to incorrect storage practices. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Topsoil and subsoil must be stored on separate stockpiles. Cover topsoil stockpiles to prevent the soil being washed away during rainfall events. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low
Generation of a number of job opportunities.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
 Potential increase in crime due to the influx of workers. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Reference checks should be conducted on all workers before they are appointed. Workers should not be allowed to leave the construction site during the day and should be transported to and from the site on a daily basis. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
mitigated: HighThe degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium				
Stimulation of the local economy.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
 Increase in traffic volumes to the site. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Low The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 15 - MEDIUM	 Ensure that construction vehicles are roadworthy and that drivers comply with road rules. Loads must be securely fastened and may not exceed the tonnage limitations for each vehicle. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	Low
Operational Phase				
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Spill kits must be onsite to clean up any hydrocarbon spillages. Vehicles should regularly be inspected to ensure that any fuel or oil leaks are repaired. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	 Waste must be managed according to its hazard classification (i.e. general vs. hazardous waste) and general and hazardous waste streams should not be mixed. Waste stored onsite must be kept in appropriate containers with lids that can be closed. Waste must be taken to appropriately licensed facilities for reuse, recycling, recovery or disposal (last resort). The applicant must comply with the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – Solid Waste By-Laws, 2001. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low - Medium
Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to the runoff of contaminated stormwater.	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2	 Storm water must be diverted around areas where there are pollution sources. Storm water drainage infrastructure must be 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	 regularly inspected for obstructions. No contaminated storm water may be released into the environment from the construction activities. Washing or cleaning of equipment or machinery must occur in a designated area and the contaminated wash water must be contained. Such an area could be a plastic drum, a container or a plastic lined pit. Wash water from the wash bay must be contained and not released into the environment. Wash water from the hatchery must be contained and not released into the environment. 	The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to leakages from the sewerage/wastewater network (pipelines) onsite. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	 Ablution facilities must regularly be cleaned. Should toilets run slowly or become blocked, this should be investigated to ensure that this is not due to a broken or blocked pipe underground. Any broken or blocked pipes must be repaired. Alternative disposal of sewage, instead of the French drain system, should be investigated. 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low
 The wastage of resources due to the irresponsible use of water and electricity. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	 Consumption of water and electricity must be monitored. Use energy efficient lighting, where possible. Switch off lights, appliances and equipment/machinery when not in use. Water pipes and hoses should be inspected on a regular basis and any leakages should immediately be repaired. Running water taps or hoses may not be left unattended. 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 3 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
mitigated: HighThe degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low				
Provision of artificial habitat for fauna species.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
 Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	Low
 Disturbance of wetland zones beyond the property boundary. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	 No workers may enter into wetland zones beyond the site boundary. No dumping of material or waste may take place beyond the site boundary or in the wetland zones. No vehicles may enter the wetland zones. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Release of emissions from vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 18 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	Low
 Generation of emissions, such as carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide and nitrous oxides, from the coal hot water boiler. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 24 - HIGH	 Use high-grade coal as far as possible to decrease sulphur emissions. The hot water boiler must be maintained according to the supplier's maintenance schedules to minimise emissions. Mitigation measures should be implemented at the hot water boiler to minimise particulate 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 		 matter emissions. Ash should be stored in enclosed containers/areas and removed to licensed waste management facilities. 		
 Generation of nuisance (odours) and noise. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	 Best practice measures for the poultry industry and intended to minimise and avoid the generation of offensive odours must be implemented at the hatchery. Waste generated at the hatchery mush be removed to re-use-, recycling- or disposal facilities on a regular basis, to prevent the accumulation of waste onsite. Good housekeeping must be maintained at the hatchery. Rodent bait traps and flytraps are prevalent onsite. These must be maintained at the required intervals. Noise levels at the hatchery must be kept to a minimum. Noisy activities must be scheduled during times of the day that will result in the least disturbance to adjacent sensitive receptors. Noisy work must be avoided on weekends and public holidays. Vehicles must not be left idling unnecessarily. All vehicles must be regularly maintained. A complaints register must be kept onsite and be easily accessible to any party who wishes to lodge a complaint. The complaints register must include the following fields: The date of the complaint; Details of the complaint; and How and when the complaint was addressed. Complaints must be addressed within a reasonable period of time and feedback must be provided to the person who lodged the 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	Low
Soil pollution due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from vehicles.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2	complaint. Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
 The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM		The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	
 Soil pollution due to the incorrect management, storage and disposal of waste (general and hazardous waste). The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Soil pollution due to leakages from the sewerage network (pipelines) onsite. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	 Ablution facilities must regularly be cleaned. Should toilets run slowly or become blocked, this should be investigated to ensure that this is not due to a broken or blocked pipe underground. Any broken or blocked pipes must be repaired. 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low
Generation of a number of job opportunities.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
Stimulation of the local economy.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
Contributing to food security in South Africa.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
 Increase in traffic volumes to the site. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Low The degree to which the impact may cause 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 21 - HIGH	 Ensure that vehicles are roadworthy and that drivers comply with road rules. Loads must be securely fastened and may not exceed the tonnage limitations for each vehicle. All loads of waste must be covered before leaving the site to prevent spillages. 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 18 - MEDIUM	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium				
Post-construction and Rehabilitation Phase				
 Pollution of surface and/or groundwater resources due to hydrocarbon spillages or leakages from construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 12 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Disturbance of any fauna species that may be present onsite. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Low 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 6 - LOW	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 3 - LOW	Low
 Establishment and spread of alien invasive vegetation (onsite and further than the site). The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Medium The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: High 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 14 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 7 - LOW	Low
 Disturbance of wetland zones beyond the property boundary. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 16 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 3 The magnitude of the impact: 3 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low - Medium

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
irreplaceable loss of resources: High				
 Generation of dust by construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 5 - LOW	Low
 Release of emissions from construction vehicles. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 18 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 3 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	Low - Medium
 Generation of nuisance and noise from construction vehicles and equipment/machinery. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: Low The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: Medium The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 2 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 3 The significance of the impact: 15 - MEDIUM	Same mitigation measures as under construction phase.	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 1 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 8 - LOW	Low - Medium
 Soil erosion due to inefficient rehabilitation of construction areas. The status of the impact: Negative The degree to which the impact can be reversed: High The degree to which the impact can be mitigated: High The degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources: Medium 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 2 The probability of the impact: 2 The significance of the impact: 10 - MEDIUM	 Rehabilitation must already be initiated during the construction phase, where possible. Areas for rehabilitation must be cleared of any building rubble and/or debris before rehabilitation is commenced with. Soil should be moved when dry, as far as possible. Weeds must be removed prior to soil replacement. Grass should be planted on rehabilitated areas, or these areas must be paved or concreted. No open soil may be present onsite. 	The extent of the impact: 1 The duration of the impact: 2 The magnitude of the impact: 1 The probability of the impact: 1 The significance of the impact: 4 - LOW	Low

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
		Rehabilitated areas must be monitored to ensure that rehabilitation was effective.		
Generation of a number of job opportunities.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.
Stimulation of the local economy.	Positive	As this is a positive impact, no mitigation measures are necessary.	Positive	Not applicable.

Alternative 1

(REPEAT THIS TABLE FOR EACH ALTERNATIVE)

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

No Go

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
No provision of new temporary and permanent job opportunities.	Negative	No mitigation possible.	Negative. No mitigation possible.	Not applicable
No contribution towards the stimulation of the economy and agricultural sectors.	Negative	No mitigation possible.	Negative. No mitigation possible.	Not applicable
No contribution towards food security in South Africa.	Negative	No mitigation possible.	Negative. No mitigation possible.	Not applicable

List any specialist reports that were used to fill in the above tables. Such reports are to be attached in the appropriate Appendix. No specialist reports are available.

Describe any gaps in knowledge or assumptions made in the assessment of the environment and the impacts associated with the proposed development.

Gaps in knowledge

- The motivation for exemption from a Phase 1 Heritage Impact Assessment and the Desktop Palaeontological Impact Assessment need to still be conducted.
- It must still be confirmed, in conjunction with a wetland specialist and by way of a Risk Assessment (as per the Department of Water and Sanitation's requirements) whether a Water Use Licence application is required for the proposed activities within 500m of the wetland. The necessary process will then be followed.

The following assumptions were made during this Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process:

- That all research and reference sources or material is accurate and up to date;
- That the project information, as provided by the applicant, is correct;
- That the hatchery expansion will be constructed as per the layout plans supplied by the applicant; and
- That the hatchery will be operated according to the Environmental Management Programme and in a responsible manner.

3. IMPACTS THAT MAY RESULT FROM THE DECOMISSIONING AND CLOSURE PHASE

Briefly describe and compare the potential impacts (as appropriate), significance rating of impacts, proposed mitigation and significance rating of impacts after mitigation that are likely to occur as a result of the decommissioning and closure phase for the various alternatives of the proposed development. This must include an assessment of the significance of all impacts.

Proposal

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts(positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
No decommissioning activities are anticipated or planned for the hatchery. Therefore, no impacts have been identified or assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment process.				

Alternative 1

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts(positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Alternative 2

Potential impacts:	Significance rating of impacts (positive or negative):	Proposed mitigation:	Significance rating of impacts after mitigation:	Risk of the impact and mitigation not being implemented
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

List any specialist reports that were used to fill in the above tables. Such reports are to be attached in the appropriate Appendix. No specialist reports are available.

Where applicable indicate the detailed financial provisions for rehabilitation, closure and ongoing post decommissioning management for the negative environmental impacts.

No financial provisioning is applicable to the proposed project.

4. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Describe potential impacts that, on their own may not be significant, but is significant when added to the impact of other activities or existing impacts in the environment. Substantiate response:

The greenhouse gas emissions from the vehicles and coal hot water boiler will combine with other greenhouse gasses in the atmosphere and contribute towards the global Climate Change effect.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Taking the assessment of potential impacts into account, please provide an environmental impact statement that sums up the impact that the proposal and its alternatives may have on the environment after the management and mitigation of impacts have been taken into account with specific reference to types of impact, duration of impacts, likelihood of potential impacts actually occurring and the significance of impacts.

Proposal

The summary of the key findings of this Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process are as follows:

- The project site lies within the Rietvleiriver Highveld Grassland Threatened ecosystem (Critically Endangered). The site is, however, disturbed and is currently planted with grass (within the hatchery fence and also around the outside of the fence.
- According to the Gauteng C-Plan 3.3, the majority of the project site does not lie within a Critical Biodiversity- or Ecological Support Area. The south-eastern part of the project site lies within a Critical Biodiversity Area (Important Area). Construction activities have been concentrated on areas that are not designated as a Critical Biodiversity Areas. Sections of the new 75mm HDPE rising mains pipes, a portion of the new electric fence and the new 225kL sewer pump station will need to be constructed in the area of the south-eastern corner of the current fence line, which is designated as a Critical Biodiversity Area (Important Area). This area is, however, also in a disturbed state (i.e. planted grass)
- There is a Very high possibility that significant fossil assemblages will be present beneath the site. To this effect, a Protocol of Fossil Finds must be developed and submitted to SAHRA for approval prior to the development commencing. A Palaeontological Field Assessment must be carried out when the construction phase commences (should the proposed development be authorised).
- The proposed development will result in a positive socio-economic impact through the provision of a number of temporary and permanent job opportunities as well as the stimulation of the local economy. The development will also contribute towards food security in South Africa.
- The environmental impacts associated with the proposed development have been identified and assessed in terms of their significance in this report. The most significant impacts relate to the following:
 - The very high possibility that significant fossil assemblages will be present beneath the site;
 - The generation of emissions, such as carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide and nitrous oxides, from the coal hot water boiler; and

- The increase in traffic volumes to the site.
- The majority of the impacts are rated as having a "Medium" significance before mitigation, and a "Low" significance after mitigation.

Alternative 1 Not applicable.

Alternative 2 Not applicable

No-go (compulsory)

If the No-go option is chosen, the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery will not be expanded. In this case, there will be no provision of new temporary and permanent job opportunities, no contribution towards the stimulation of the economy and agricultural sectors and no contribution towards food security in South Africa. In other words, the positive impacts of the proposed development will not be realised.

6. IMPACT SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSAL OR PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

For proposal:

The following main positive and potential negative impacts and risks have been identified for the proposed project:

Positive impacts

- The generation of temporary and permanent job opportunities.
- The stimulation of the local economy and agricultural sectors.
- Contributing to food security in South Africa.

Negative impacts

- The very high possibility that significant fossil assemblages will be present beneath the site.
- The generation of emissions, such as carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide and nitrous oxides, from the coal hot water boiler.
- The increase in traffic volumes to the site.

For alternative:

Not applicable.

Having assessed the significance of impacts of the proposal and alternative(s), please provide an overall summary and reasons for selecting the proposal or preferred alternative.

The proposed hatchery expansion project will generate a number of positive impacts, as listed in the section above. The site for the proposed development is in a disturbed state (planted grass) and the proposed project is the expansion of any existing, operational hatchery. As such, no alternatives could be considered in addition to the preferred alternative. The impacts identified for the proposed development are predominantly rated as having a "Medium" significance before mitigation, and a "Low" significance after mitigation.

7. SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Indicate the application of any spatial development tool protocols on the proposed development and the outcome thereof.

None used/Not applicable.

8. RECOMMENDATION OF THE PRACTITIONER

Is the information contained in this report and the documentation attached hereto sufficient to make a decision in respect of the activity applied for (in the view of the Environmental Assessment Practitioner as bound by professional ethical standards and the code of conduct of EAPASA).



If "NO", indicate the aspects that require further assessment before a decision can be made (list the aspects that require further assessment):

Not applicable	

If "YES", please list any recommended conditions, including mitigation measures that should be considered for inclusion in any authorisation that may be granted by the competent authority in respect of the application:

A Protocol of Fossil Finds must be developed and submitted to SAHRA for approval prior to the development commencing. A Palaeontological Field Assessment must be carried out when the construction phase commences (should the proposed development be authorised).

The mitigation measures contained in the Environmental Management Programme must be implemented during each developmental phase of the proposed project.

An independent Environmental Control Officer must be appointed to audit compliance to the Environmental Management Programme on a monthly basis during the construction phase of the proposed development.

9. THE NEEDS AND DESIRABILITY OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT (as per notice 792 of 2012, or the updated version of this guideline)

Need (timing)

Astral is the largest poultry producer in South Africa and requires an increase in their hatchery capacity to be able to provide for the increasing market demand for chicken as a result of a growing population in the country. There will be 60 - 80 new job opportunities during the construction phase and 40 new job opportunities during the operational phase of the proposed development. There will also be the long term provision and maintenance of current job opportunities at the hatchery. Astral has a large responsibility in terms of food security with poultry/chicken being the main source of protein for consumers in South Africa. The proposed development will contribute to food security in South Africa.

 Is the land use (associated with the activity being applied for) considered within the timeframe intended by the existing approved spatial development framework (SDF) agreed to by the relevant environmental authority? (i.e. is the proposed development in line with the projects and programmes identified as priorities within the credible IDP).

According to the Ekurhuleni Regional Spatial Development Framework (RSDF), the project site is situated within the "Urban Development" zone. The RSDF states that "Urban development" essentially means "land-uses in support of the primary economic and employment areas and will primarily consist of residential development, all social facilities and services and uses as may be required to achieve sustainable urban life (i.e. limited retail, appropriate office development, nurseries, medical centres, specialised health and educational facilities, including public services)."

The hatchery can be seen as an economic and employment area and is an existing Agricultural land use within this "Urban Development" zone. It is expected that the hatchery will remain at its current location for the foreseeable future. It is reasoned that as the hatchery is an existing land use, its expansion is also deemed consistent with said existing land use (agricultural).

One of the IDP Strategic Objectives for Ekurhuleni is to create enabling environments for inclusive growth and job creation (Ekurhuleni, 2018/2019). Section 7.2.3 of the IDP states that "The agricultural areas of the metro appear to have significant development potential in support of the Aerotropolis and should as such be protected and developed".

- Should development, or if applicable, expansion of the town/area concerned in terms of this land use (associated with the activity being applied for) occurs here at this point in time?
 Yes. It is believed that expansion of the hatchery is needed at this point in time, in order to address the increased demand for poultry products in South Africa (addressing the issue of food security in South Africa).
- 3. Does the community/area need the activity and the associated land use concerned (is it a societal priority)? This refers to the strategic as well as local level (e.g. development is a national priority, but within a specific local context it could be inappropriate).

Locally, job opportunities will be created. This is a need in terms of addressing local unemployment levels. According to Ekurhuleni's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2018/2019), the unemployment rate in Ekurhuleni was 29.72% in 2015. The majority of people live below the poverty line (Ekurhuleni, 2005).

At a national level, the expansion of the hatchery will help in addressing the increased demand for poultry products in South Africa and will contribute towards food security in South Africa. Employment is one of the core elements of a decent standard of living according to the National Development Plan 2030.

4. Are the necessary services with adequate capacity currently available (at the time of application), or must additional capacity be created to cater for the development? Yes.

- 5. Is this development provided for in the infrastructure planning of the municipality, and if not what will the implication be on the infrastructure planning of the municipality (priority and placement of services and opportunity costs)?
 - No additional infrastructure will be required from the municipality for the proposed development.
- 6. Is this project part of a national programme to address an issue of national concern or importance? No.

Desirability (placing)

 Is the development the best practicable environmental option for this land/site? As the proposed development is the expansion of an existing hatchery and the site is in a disturbed state, the proposed expansion is deemed to be a best practicable environmental option for the land/site.

2. Would the approval of this application compromise the integrity of the existing approved and credible municipal IDP and SDF as agreed to by the relevant authorities? As the proposed development is the expansion of an existing facility, it is not expected that the development will compromise the integrity of the Ekurhuleni IPD and Regional SDF. The hatchery can be seen as an economic and employment area and is an existing Agricultural land use within this "Urban Development" zone. It is expected that the hatchery will remain at its current location for the foreseeable future. It is reasoned that as the hatchery is an existing land use, its expansion is also deemed consistent with said existing land use (agricultural).

3. Would the approval of this application compromise the integrity of the existing environmental management priorities for the area (e.g. as defined in EMFs), and if so, can it be justified in terms of sustainability considerations?

As the proposed development is the expansion of an existing facility and the site is disturbed, it is not expected that the development will compromise the integrity of the existing environmental management priorities for the area (e.g. as defined in EMFs). The site is situated within the Gauteng EMF Zone 4 (Normal Control Zone). This zone is defined as follows: *This zone is dominated by agricultural uses outside the urban development zone. Agricultural and rural development that support agriculture should be* promoted. As the proposed development is agricultural in nature, it is in line with the EMF. The site also falls within Environmental Management Zone 3, which is a high control sensitive zone outside the urban development zone.

- 4. Do location factors favour this land use (associated with the activity applied for) at this place? (this relates to the contextualisation of the proposed land use on this site within its broader context). The location for the proposed expansion project/development is at the existing hatchery. The location therefore favours the proposed development as it is the expansion of an existing hatchery and therefore in line with the existing land use of the property.
- 5. How will the activity or the land use associated with the activity applied for, impact on sensitive natural and cultural areas (built and rural/natural environment)? Should mitigation measures, as contained in the Environmental Management Programme for this project, be implemented effectively, it is not expected for the proposed expansion project to have a high impact on sensitive natural or cultural areas. Potential impacts on the wetlands are rated as low to medium with mitigation measures applied.
- 6. How will the development impact on people's health and wellbeing (e.g. in terms of noise, odours, visual character and sense of place, etc)? Should mitigation measures, as contained in the Environmental Management Programme for this project be implemented effectively, it is not expected for the proposed expansion project to have a significant negative impact on people's health and wellbeing, in terms of noise, odours and visual character. The hatchery is an existing facility in the landscape.
- Will the proposed activity or the land use associated with the activity applied for, result in unacceptable opportunity costs?
- Will the proposed land use result in unacceptable cumulative impacts?
 No. Cumulative impacts are expected as a result of the atmospheric emissions from the coal fired boiler, but these are not large scale emissions and are therefore not deemed unacceptable.

10. THE PERIOD FOR WHICH THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION IS REQUIRED (CONSIDER WHEN THE ACITIVTY IS EXPECTED TO BE CONCLUDED)

30 years

11. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME (EMPr) (must include post construction monitoring requirements and when these will be concluded.)

If the EAP answers "Yes" to Point 7 above then an EMP is to be attached to this report as an Appendix

EMPr attached



SECTION F: APPENDIXES

The following appendixes must be attached as appropriate (this list is inclusive, but not exhaustive):

It is required that if more than one item is enclosed that a table of contents is included in the appendix

Appendix A: Site plan(s) – (must include a scaled layout plan of the proposed activities overlain on the site sensitivities indicating areas to be avoided including buffers)

Appendix B: Photographs

Appendix C: Facility illustration(s)

Appendix D: Route position information

Appendix E: Public participation information

Appendix F: Water use license(s) authorisation, SAHRA information, service letters from municipalities, water supply information

Appendix G: Specialist reports

Appendix H: EMPr

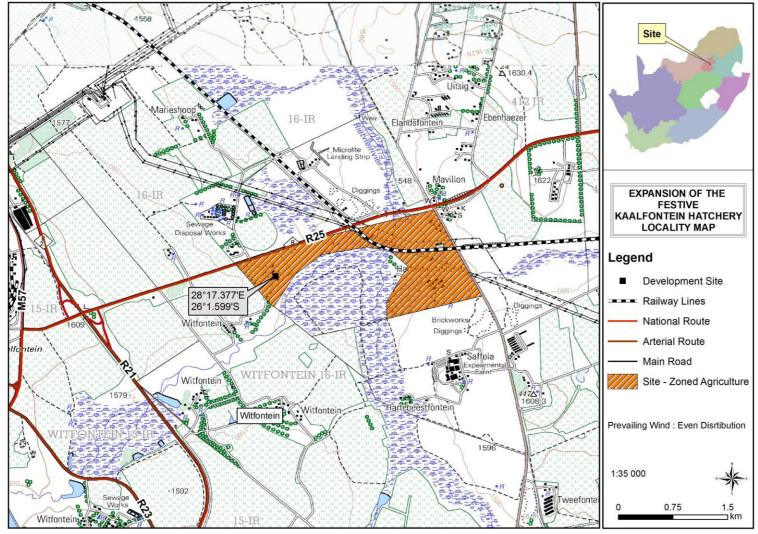
Appendix I: Other information

CHECKLIST

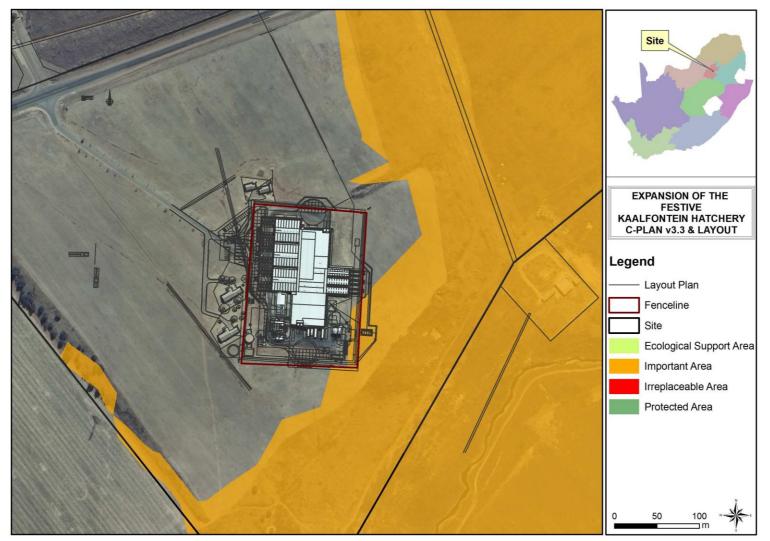
To ensure that all information that the Department needs to be able to process this application, please check that:

- > Where requested, supporting documentation has been attached;
- > All relevant sections of the form have been completed.

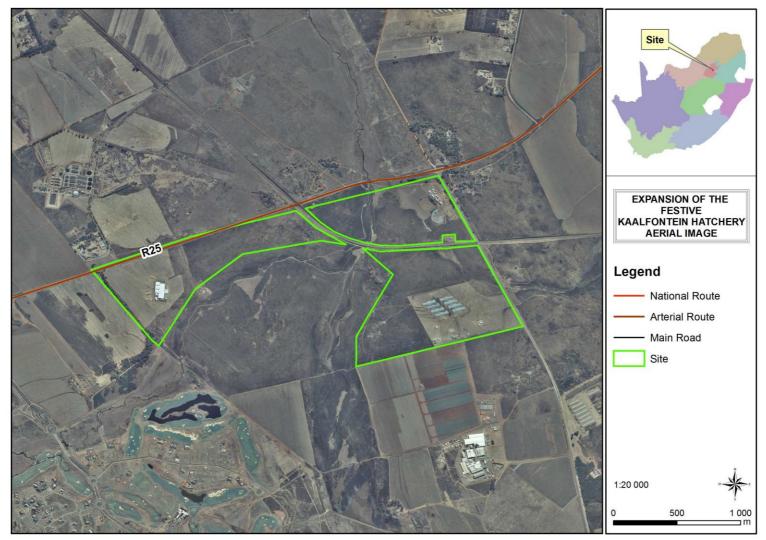
Appendix A: Site plan(s)



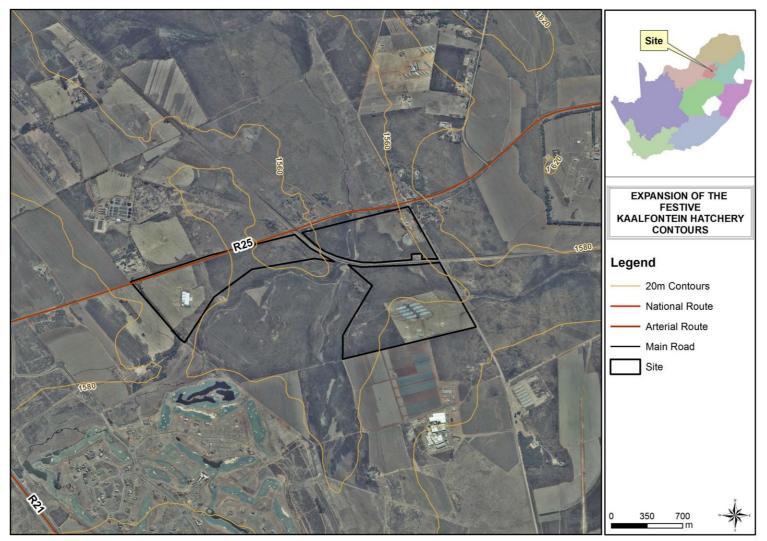
Site locality map



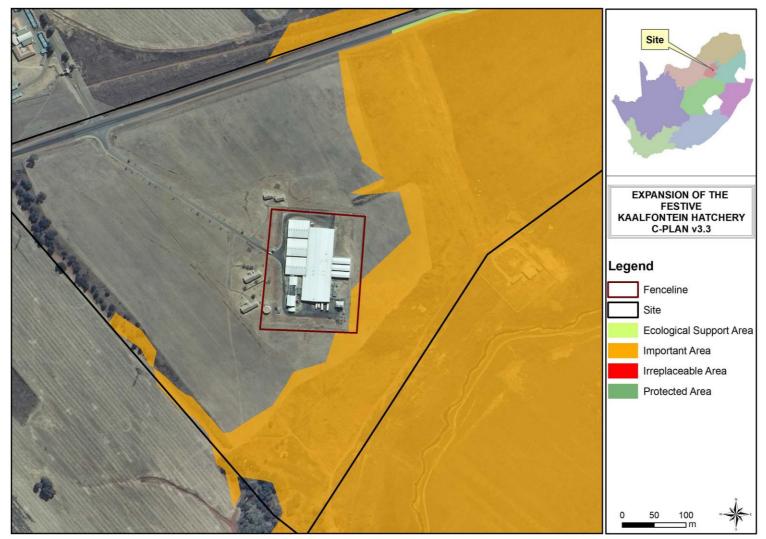
Sensitivity overlay plan



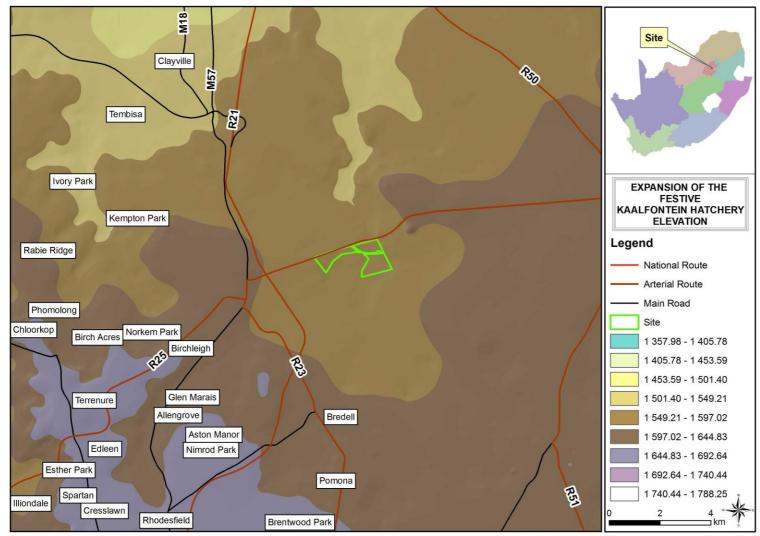
Aerial map of the project property and surrounds



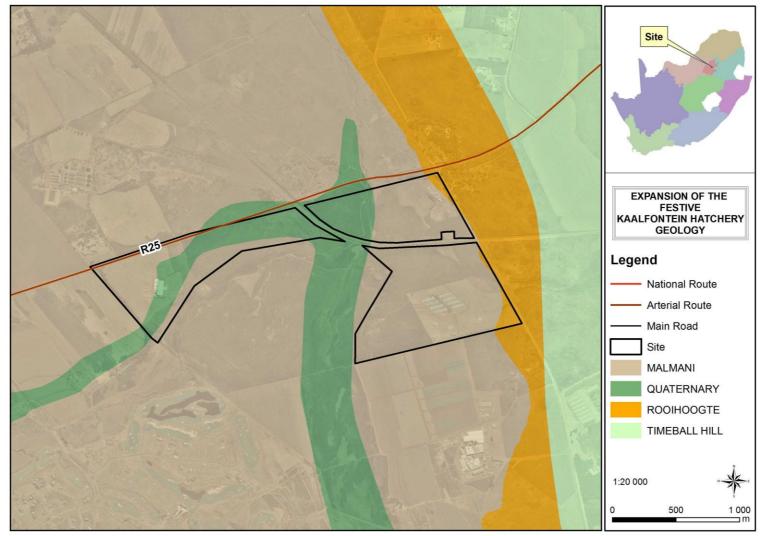
Contour map of the project property and surrounds



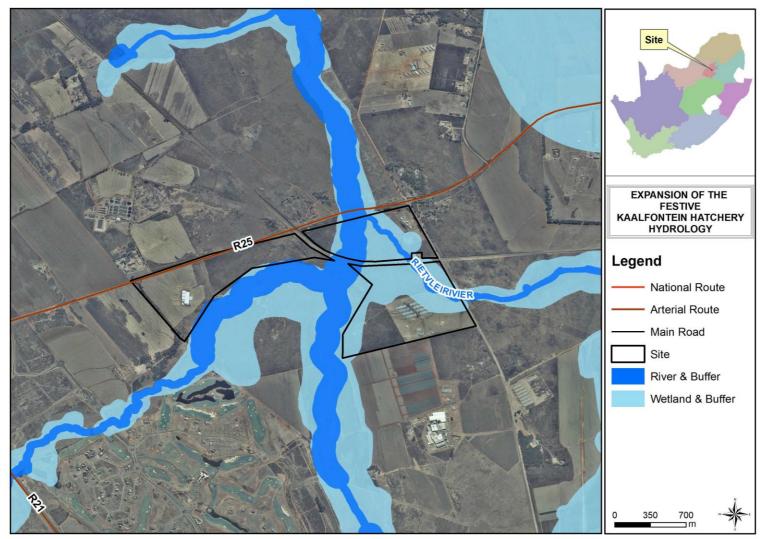
C-Plan map of the site



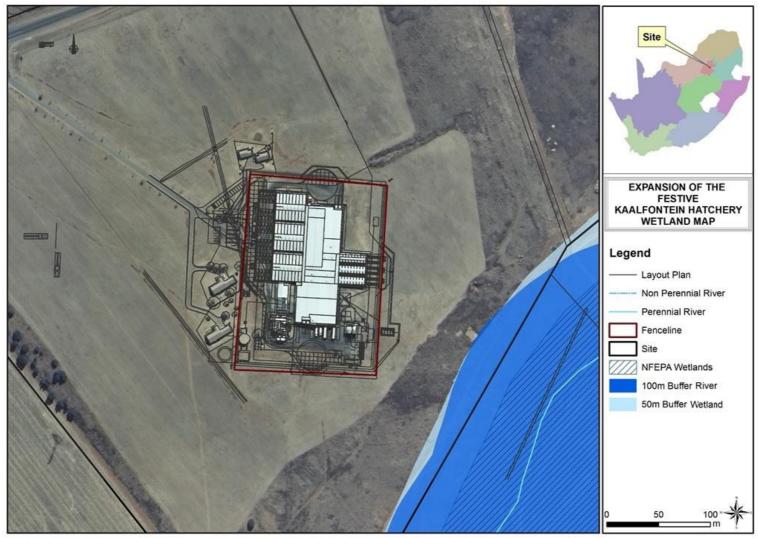
Elevation map of the project property and surrounds



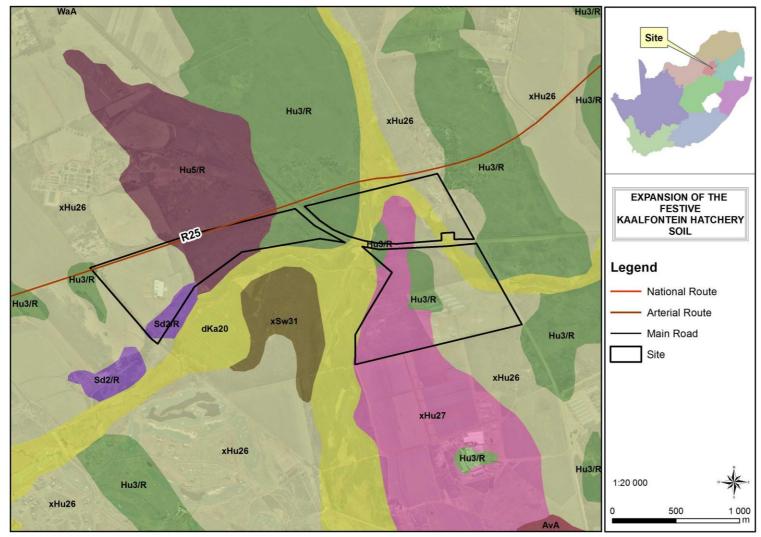
Geology map of the project property and surrounds



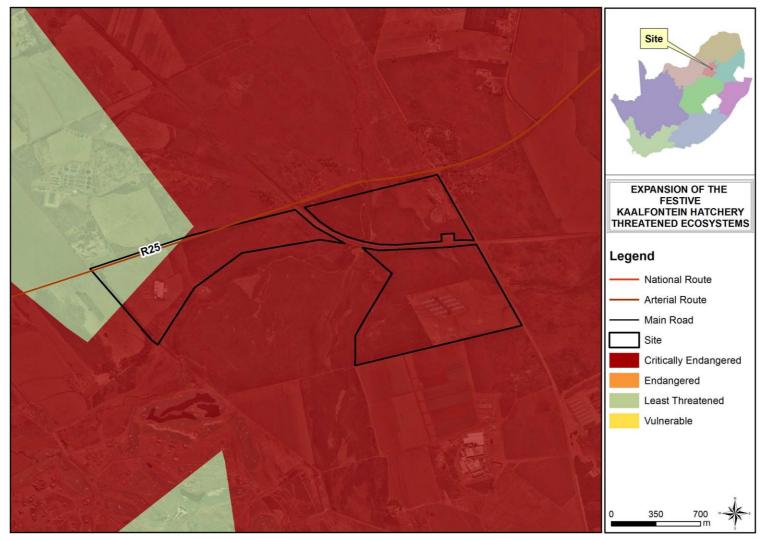
Hydrology map of the project property and surrounds



Hydrology map of the project property



Soil map of the project property and surrounds



Threatened ecosystem map of the project property and surrounds



GAPA IV Designation of the project property and surrounds

Appendix B: Photographs

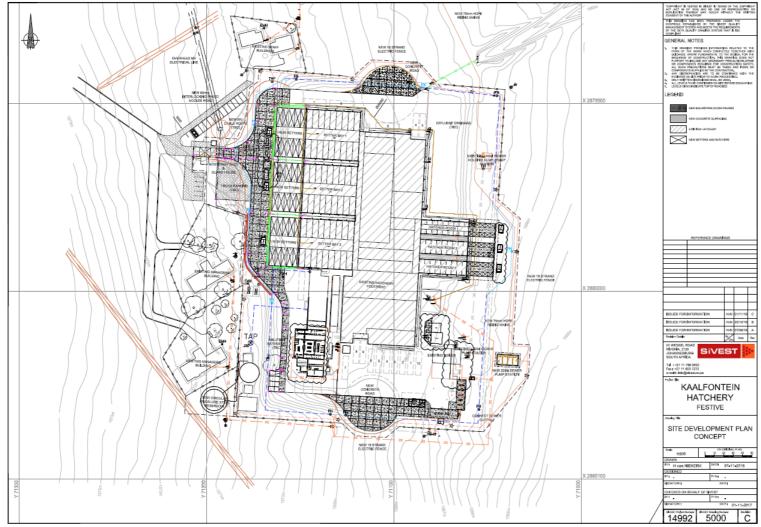












Facility illustration for the proposed expansion project

Appendix D: Route position information

Not Applicable.

Appendix E: Public participation information

Appendix 1 – Proof of site notice (for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; proofs for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)







NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This notice board serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party, of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaakontein Hatchery' project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be todged with the Goureng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Regulation 12 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (ONR, 982 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complex with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

BACKGROUND OF THE APPLICANT

Astral Operations Limited is a leading South Atrican integrated poulty producer. Key activities consist of animal feed pre-mixes, manufacturing of animal feeds, broiler genetics, production and sale of day-old chicks

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS

The Festive KaaHontein Hatchery currently has a throughput capacity of 1 617 408 chicks per week (at an 80% hatch rate) and consists of three (3) Setter Rooms and three (3) Hatcher Rooms, together with associated initiastructure such as offices, internal roads, parking space, manager's houses, boilers, water reservoirs, a senage pump station, sewage mains and wastewater collection ponds. The btal staff compliment is 125 personnel with 8 staff members working the night shift and 117 staff members working the day shift.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalkontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate). The following is proposed

- Three new setter rooms will be built
- Three new hatcher rooms will be built The fenced area of the hatchery will be increased from 2 8618ha to 3 5ha
- · The number of parking bays will be increased from 18 to 40 bays
- The footprint size of the hatchery buildings will be increased from 7 437m³ to 10 000m³
 Internal roads will be increased from 8 224m³ to 10 110m³
- Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²
- The sewer pump station will be increased from 300kL to 600kL
- · The sewer rising main will be changed from 700m (with a 50-80mm pipe) to 700m (with 2 x 75mm pipes)
- The water storage capacity (in onsite reservoirs) will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir
- A transit facility of 600m² will be built
- Two spray races will be built (120m)
- · New access roads will be built from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility

PROJECT LOCATION

Project site GP5 coordinates: 26*01'35.96*5; 28*17'22.64*E

The Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR. The project location is ±5km to the east of Tembisa, in the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauleng Province

LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE PROJECT

- The proposed project requires Environmental Authorisation for the following listed activities in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended: GNR. 983 of 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 1), as amended by GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 43; and
- GNR. 985 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 3), as amended by GNR. 324 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 2 and 4.

The above mentioned activities require a Basic Environmental impact Assessment process to be conducted in support of the Environmental Authorisation application. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority, the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated to I&APs upon its receipt from the Competent Authority

- The following reports are applicable to this application for Environmental Authorisation: A Basic Assessment Report in accordance with Appendix 1 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended; and
- · An Environmental Management Programme in accordance with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES

The public participation processes for the above mentioned application is conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the LR Areguations of A December 2014, as amended. Should you wink to register as an interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process process, prises request and complete an interested and Affected Ramy (registration, (tobianate tomore FarV) more the project. Completed erested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

As required in the EIA Regulations, a newspaper advertisement will be placed in the Beeld Newspaper on the 12th of October 2018.

The draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered Interested and Affected Parties via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report.

Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below

Labeah (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Viliers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: admin@labesh.co.za Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinovile, 0129

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEK VIR DIE VOLGENDE PROJEK: UITBREIDING VAN DIE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN BROEIERY OMGEWINGSMAGTIGING AANSOEK VERWYSINGSNOMMER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

Herdie kennisgewingbord dien om jou te laat weet, as 'n moontlike Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Party, van die voorgestelde aansoek om omgewings agtiging vir die voorges Ultreteling Van die Festike Kaalkintein Broeien, Die aansoek vir Omgewingsmagtiging sal by die Gautieng Departement van Landou en Landelike. Onwikkeling (die Bevoegde Oweneid) ingedien word ingevolge die Wet owisjonale Omgewingsbestuur (NEUA), 1936 (Wet Nr 107 van 1998), soos gewysig, en die Omgewingsimpatievaluering (OIE) regulasies, 2014 (regulasies legevolge antikes 24 (6) en 44 una NEUA), 1998), soos gewysig.

Labesh (Edms.) Bpk. is aangestel deur die aansoeker, Festive - 'n Akteling van Astral Bedryf Beperk, in terme van Regulasie 12 van die Regulasies oor Omgewingsimpakevaluering (GNR. 982 van 4 Desember 2014), soos gewysig, as die onarhanklike Orngewingsimpaktepalingspraktisyn wat getaak is met die uitvoer van bogenoemde aansoek prosesse. Labesh voldoen aan die nodige vereistes van regulasie 13 van GNR. 982 van 4 Desember 2014, soos gewysig.

AGTERGROND VAN DIE AANSOEKER

Astral Bedry Beerk is 'n toonaangevende Suid-Afrikaanse geïntegreerde pluimveeprodusent. Sieutelaktiwiteite bestaan uit voorvoermiddels, vervaardiging van dierevoere, braaikuikengenetika, produksie en die verkoop van dagoue kuikens.

BESKRYWING VAN HUIDIGE BEDRYWIGHEDE Die Festive Kaaliontein-broeiery het tans 'n deutsetkapasiteit van 1 617 408 kuikens per week (teen 'n 80% uitbroekoers) en bestaan uit drie (3) "Setter" Kamers en drie (3) Broekamers, tesame met geassosieerde infrastruktuur soos kantore, interne paale, parkeerpiek, bestuurderstruise, "bolers", waterreservoirs, 'n noohooppataie, noohoopppieldings en afvalwaterdamme. Die totale personeelkomptiment is 125 personeeliede met 8 personeeliede wat die nagskof werk en

ROJEK BESKRYWING

Die voorgestelde uitbreiding van die Festive Kaalkontein-broeieny vanaf 1 617 408 kulkens per week (teen volle kapasiteit en 80% uitbroeikoers) tot 2 515 968 kulkens per week (teen volle kapasiteit en 80% uitbroeikoers). Die volgende word voorgestel:

- Drie nuwe "Setter" Kamers sal gebou word
- Drie nuwe broeierskamers sal gebou word Die omheinde area van die broeierv sal vergroot word van 2.8618ha na 3.5ha.
- Die aantal parkeerplekke sal van 18 na 40 plekke verhoog word
- Die grootte van die broeiery geboue sal verhoog word van 7 437m² na 10 000m²
- Interne paaie sal vergroot word van 8 224m² na 10 110m²
- Behuising op die perseel sal vergroot word van 640m² na 860m²
- Die ricolpompstasie sal vergroot word van 300kL na 600kL
- Die rioolhoofpypleiding sal van 'n 700m lyn (met 'n 50-80mm pyp) verander word na 'n 700m lyn (met 2 x 75mm pype) Die waterbergingskapasiteit (in reservoirs op die perseet) sal vanaf 180kL na 589kL verhoog word deur die konstruksie van 'n nuwe 409kL sirkelvornige sinkaluminiumreservoir
- 'n Transito fasiliteit van 600m² sal gebou word
- Twee spuitrakke sal gebou word (120m²)
- Nuwe toegangspaaie sal vanaf die bestaande toegangspad gebou word vir die noordelike en suidelike dele van die broeierv
- PROJEK LIGGING Proiek terrein GPS-koördinate: 26*01'35.96*5: 28*17'22.64*E

Die Restant van Gedeelte 7 van die plaas Hartebeestiontein 17 - IR. Die projek terrein is ±5km oos van Tembisa, in die Stad van Ekurhuleni Metropoitaanse Munisipaliteit, Gauteng Provinsie

WETGEWING RELEVANT TOT DIE PROJEK

- Die voorgestelde projek vereis Omgewingsmagtiging vir die volgende gelyste aktiwitelie ingevolge die Regulasies oor Omgewingsimpakevaluering, 2014, soos gewysig: Staatskennisgewing R. 983 van 4 Desember 2014 (Lyskennisgewing 1), soos gewysig deur Staatskennisgewing R. 327 van 7 April 2017: Aktiwiteit Nr 43; en
- Staatskennisgewing R. 985 4 Desember 2014 (Lyskennisgewing 3), soos gewysig deur Staatskennisgewing R. 324 van 7 April 2017: Aktiwiteit Nr 2 en 4.

Die bogenoemde atdiwiteite vereis dat 'n Basiese Omgewingsimpakstudie proses ter ondersteuning van die Omgewingsmagtiging aansoek gedoen word. Die aansoek sal mettertyd by die bevoegde owerheid, die Gauteng Departement van Landbou en Landelike Ontwikkeling, ingedien word. By aanvaarding van die aansoek, sal die Bevoegde Owerheid 'n snommer vir die aansoek uit reik. Dit verwysingsnommer sal daarna gekommunikeer word aan Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye

- Die volgende verslae is van toepassing op hierdie aansoek vir Omgewingsmagtiging: 'n Basiese Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag in ooreenstemming met Bylae 1 van die OIE-regulasies, 2014, soos gewysig, en
- 'n Omgewingsbestuursprogram in ooreenstemming met Bylae 4 van die OIE-regulasies, 2014, soos gewysig.

PUBLIEKE DEELNAME PROSESSE

Die publieke deelname proses vir die bogenoemde aansoek word uitgevoer volgens die vereistes van Hoofstuk 6 van die OIE-regulasies van 4 Desember 2014, soos gewysig. Indien u De pointer dentalle proses in de logenceme autoek moligeroe rogeno de rensars un roccanto o un de Occeptagnes un e Detencie o Ari, soo genya, interi u wil registrera si a Belanphébende en Gealekteede Pany vir die voorgekeide projek en daam op hoogie gevou word van die vooreling un die projek al eit publiek deelman geleenthek, versek asselder en voltool 'n Belanghebende en Gealekteerde Pany 'registratie vom (versigshaar by die Orgekingstinaktepalingspraktisjn, vir die voorgeking un de projek al eit publiek deelman Belanghebende en Gealekteerde Pany' registratievome met asseldie gestur word an die Orgekingstinaktepalingspraktisjn, Loures de Villers, by die kontabesonderhede hieronder. Alternatiewelk kal y ook jours unam, kontabesonderhede en beling in die saak sinftelik aan die Orgekingstingsbeguingspraktisjn versiat.

Soos vereis in die OIE-regulasies, sal 'n koerantadvertensie in die Beeld koerant geplaas word op die 12de Oktober 2018.

Die Vtraft' Basiese Omgewingsinvloedbepalingsverslag sal aan die publiek beskikbaar gemaak word vir hersiening en om kommentaar le lewer vir h tydperk van 30 dae (presiese datums sal aan geregistreerde Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye gekommunikeer word). Elektroniese kopieë van die verslag sal per e-pos of geregistreerde pos aan geregistreerde Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye voorsien word. Laat weet ons asseblief indien u 'n harde kopie van die verslag vereis

Indien u enige verdere inligting benodig, kontak gerus die Orngewingsimpakbepalingspraktisyn by die kontak besonderhede hieronder

Labesh (Edms.) Bpk. - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525

E-pos: admin@labesh.co.za Posadres: PostNet Boks #469, Privaatsak X504, Sinoville, 0129



Appendix 2 – Written notices issued as required in terms of the regulations (for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; written notices for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)



BACKGROUND INFORMATION DOCUMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This Background Information Document (BID) serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended on 7 April 2017.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Regulation 12 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended), as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended.

BACKGROUND OF THE APPLICANT

Astral Operations Limited is a leading, South African integrated poultry producer. Key activities consist of animal feed pre-mixes, manufacturing of animal feeds, broiler genetics, production and the sale of day-old chicks.

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS

The Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery currently has a throughput capacity of 1 617 408 chicks per week (at an 80% hatch rate) and consists of three (3) Setter Rooms and three (3) Hatcher Rooms, together with associated infrastructure such as offices, internal roads, parking space, manager's houses, boilers, water reservoirs, a sewage pump station, sewage mains and wastewater collection ponds. The total staff compliment is 125 personnel with 8 staff members working the night shift and 117 staff members working the day shift.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate). The following is proposed:

- Three new setter rooms will be built
- Three new hatcher rooms will be built
- The fenced area of the hatchery will be increased from 2.8618ha to 3.5ha
- The number of parking bays will be increased from 18 to 40 bays
- The footprint size of the hatchery buildings will be increased from 7 437m² to 10 000m²
- Internal roads will be increased from 8 224m² to 10 110m²
- Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²
- The sewer pump station will be increased from 300kL to 600kL
- The sewer rising main will be changed from 700m (with a 50-80mm pipe) to 700m (with 2 x 75mm pipes)
- The water storage capacity (in onsite reservoirs) will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir
- A transit facility of 600m² will be built
- Two spray races will be built (120m²)
- New access roads will be built from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility



PROJECT LOCATION Project site GPS coordinates: 26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E

Project property: Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR

The project location is ±5km to the east of Tembisa, in the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. A locality map is attached to this BID.

LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE PROJECT

The proposed project requires Environmental Authorisation for the following listed activities in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended:

- GNR. 983 of 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 1), as amended by GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 43; and
- GNR. 985 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 3), as amended by GNR. 324 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 2 and 4.

The above mentioned activities require a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process to be conducted in support of the Environmental Authorisation application. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority, the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated to I&APs upon its receipt from the Competent Authority.

The following reports are applicable to this application for Environmental Authorisation:

- A Basic Assessment Report in accordance with Appendix 1 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended; and
- An Environmental Management Programme in accordance with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES

The public participation processes for the above mentioned applications are conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended.

Should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds, please complete the "Interested and Affected Party" registration form that forms part of this BID. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

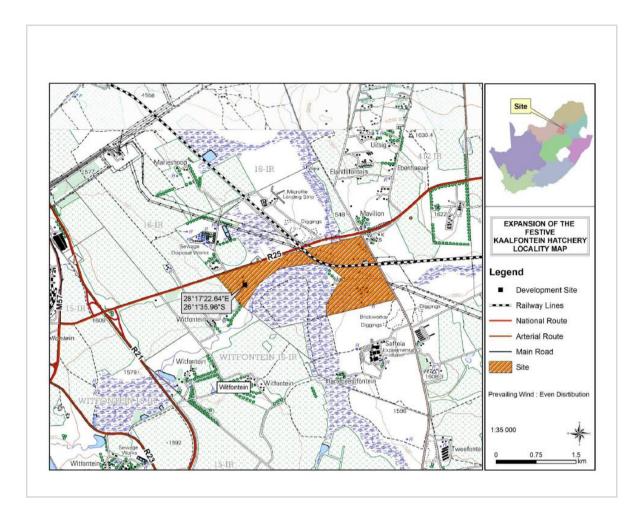
As required in the EIA Regulations, site notice boards will be/have been placed on the project property boundary and a newspaper advertisement will be/has been placed in the Beeld Newspaper on the 12th of October 2018.

The draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered Interested and Affected Parties via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report.



Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below.

Labesh (Pty) Ltd Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525 Email: admin@labesh.co.za Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129





INTERESTED AND AFFEC							
EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAAL TITLE	FONTEIN	HAICH	IERY - GA	AUT 002	/18-19	9/E0	124
NAME							
SURNAME							
DO YOU REPRESENT AN ORGANISATION? IF							
SO, PLEASE SPECIFY ORGANISATION NAME							
CELL PHONE NUMBER							
TELEPHONE NUMBER (H)							
TELEPHONE NUMBER (W)							
FAX NUMBER							
EMAIL ADDRESS							
PHYSICAL ADDRESS							
FARM NAME AND PORTION (IF APPLICABLE)							
POSTAL ADDRESS							
PREFERRED WRITTEN CONTACT METHOD	EMAIL		FAX		POS	T	
PREFERRED TELEPHONIC CONTACT	CELL		HOME		WOR	K	
METHOD							
ARE THERE ANY OTHER PARTIES THAT YOU							
FEEL SHOULD BE NOTIFIED OF THIS							
PROPOSED PROJECT? IF SO, PLEASE							
PROVIDE CONTACT DETAILS FOR SAID							
PARTIES							
PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS OR CONCERNS	YES			NO			
REGARDING THE PROPOSED PROJECT IF YES, PLEASE DETAIL YOUR COMMENTS IN	THE SECT				CHEY		DACES
IF TES, PLEASE DETAIL FOOR COMMENTS IN IF NECESSARY)	THE SECT	ION PROV	IDED DEL				PAGES

	Lat	besh
-	Cut	16311

INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY REGISTRATION FORM EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

TO REGISTER AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY, SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM TO THE EAP (PREFERABLY VIA EMAIL)

Labesh (Pty) Ltd

Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525

Email: admin@labesh.co.za

Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129



October 11, 2018

Attention to: Adjacent Land Owner

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards.

Lourens de Villiers
Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner



October 15, 2018

City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality - Ward 25

Attention to: Mr Pieter Jacobus Henning

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Lourens de Villiers V Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner



October 15, 2018

City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality P.O. Box 13 Kempton Park 1620

Attention to: Mr Jerry Chaka

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Department of Water and Sanitation - A21A Quaternary Catchment

Attention to: Mr Thato Mjona

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.

Regards,

Managing Director and Environmental Assessment Practitioner



October 15, 2018

Department of Mineral Resources – Gauteng Region Private Bag X59 Arcadia 0007

Attention to: Regional Manager: Sunday Mabaso

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96°S; 28°17'22.64"E Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development P.O. Box 8769 Johannesburg 2000

Attention to: HOD: Mr Nhlakanipho Nkontwana

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Community Safety P.O. Box 62440 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Ms Yoliswa Makhasi

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs Private Bag X86 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: Ms Thandeka Mbassa

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



Gauteng Department of Economic Development Private Bag X091 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: Acting HOD: Mr Makhukhu Mampuru

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Economic Development Private Bag X091 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Ms Phindile Mbanjwa

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Health Private Bag X085 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Professor Mkhululi Lukhele

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96'S; 28°17'22.64"E Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Private Bag X79 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Ms Matilda M. Gasela

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development Private Bag X83 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Mr Bethuel Netshiswinzhe

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport P.O. Box X88 Marshalltown 2107

Attention to: HOD: Mr Ronald Swartz

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96°S; 28°17'22.64"E Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

Gauteng Department of Social Development P.O. Box 8769 Johannesburg 2000

Attention to: Acting HOD: Mr Makhukhu Mampuru

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



October 15, 2018

South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) P.O. Box 4637 Cape Town 8000

Attention to: To whom it may concern

NOTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The Environmental Authorisation application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998), as amended. For this Environmental Authorisation application, a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process will be conducted.

The following table provides a brief summary of the project details. A Background Information Document (BID) is attached to this notification letter and contains more details regarding the proposed project. Please also find attached an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form. This form should please be completed should you wish to register as an Interested and Affected Party for the proposed project and subsequently be kept informed of the progress of the project and all public participation opportunities as the application process proceeds. Completed "Interested and Affected Party" registration forms should please be submitted to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the project, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates Environmental Assessment	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment Practitioner for the project	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers Tel: 082 789 6525
rideduoner for die project	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



December 6, 2018

South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) P.O. Box 4637 Cape Town 8000

Case ID: 13030

Attention to: Andrew Salomon

DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE FOLLOWING PROJECT: EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY EIA REFERENCE NUMBER: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

This letter serves to inform you, as an Interested and Affected Party, that the draft Basic Assessment Report for the proposed Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery project is available for public review and commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014.

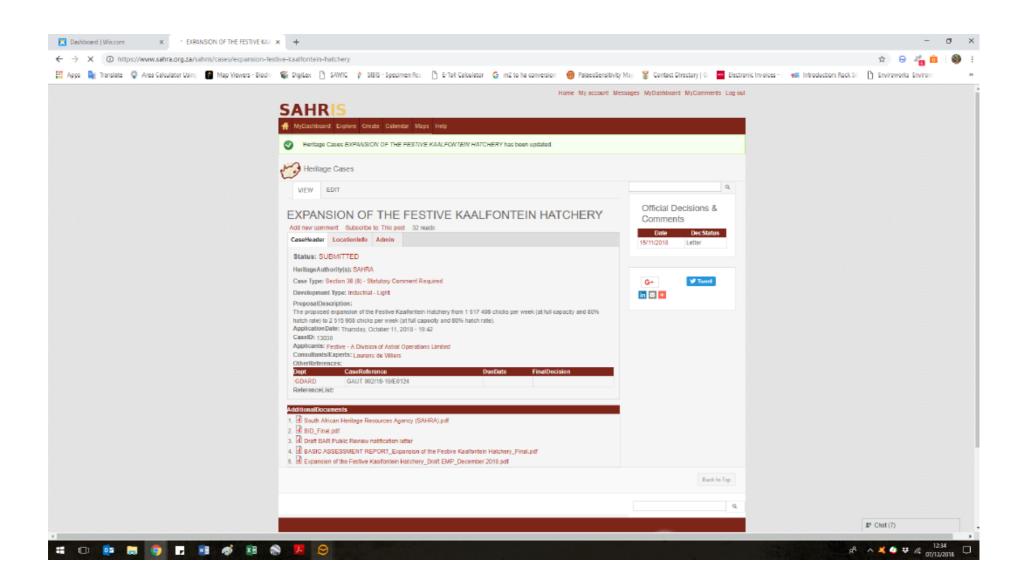
Pease find attached an electronic copy of the Draft Basic Assessment Report and relevant annexures for your perusal.

Should you have any comments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted in writing to Labesh before or on the 1st of February 2019, at the contact details provided in the table below (and not the contact details of the letterhead).

The Environmental Authorisation (EA) application has been lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (the Competent Authority [CA]) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014 (Regulations in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA, 1998) and a Reference Number has been allocated by the Competent Authority, as stipulated in the table below.

Project Applicant	Festive – A Division of Astral Operations Limited
Project EIA Reference Number	Gaut 002/18-19/E0124
Project Name	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery
Project Location	Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR
Project GPS Coordinates	26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E
Environmental Assessment	Labesh (Pty) Ltd - Lourens de Villiers
Practitioner for the project	Tel: 082 789 6525
	Email: admin@labesh.co.za
	Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
	* Email is preferred

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any additional information or if any of the information provided in this letter is unclear.



	Labesh Admin	<admin@labesh.co.za< th=""><th>1></th><th></th></admin@labesh.co.za<>	1>	
Sent:	06 December 2	2018 15:53		
To:	'asalomon@sa	ihra.org.za'		
Subject:	Authorisation			nt Report - Environmental Ifontein Hatchery - GAUT
Importance:	High			
Attention: Mr Andrew Sale	mon			
Good day				
As an Interested and Affecte available for public review a amended in 2017:				rt for the following project is ssment Regulations, 2014, a
Environmental Authorisat (Remaining extent of Port EIA Reference Number: G	ion 7 of the Farm Hartebe		sion of the Festive I	Kaalfontein Hatchery
The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sł				ık:
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods	¤ of February 2019 (the e			
Email: admin@labesh.co.z. Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv		129		
l am currently unable to a Assessment Report and a			cess the website, I v	vill load the Draft Basic
Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic				uld you not be able to access ails, upon request.
Regards				
Lizette Crous				
On behalf of				
	ne de Villiers aging Director 82 789 6525			5
Mon Cell: 0 Tel: 0	87 230 6462 86 406 0431		Le s	1
Man Cell:0 Tel:0 Fax:0 Empil:lourons@l	87 230 6462 86 406 0431	Labe	sh	1

From: Sent: To: Subject:	06 December 20 'jerry.chaka@eku Public Participati	rhuleni.gov.za' on Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environme plication: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GA	
Importance:	High		
Attention: Mr Jerry Chaka			
Good day			
		fied that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 20	
	on 7 of the Farm Hartebees	wing project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery atfontein 17 - IR)	
		ires can be accessed using the following link: IDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dI=0	
	* of February 2019 (the end	ssessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> I of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the	<u>ı</u> to
Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012	9	
		ny further information in this regard or should you not be able to a n also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.	cces
Regards			
Lizette Crous			
On behalf of			
Mon Cell: 0 Tel: 0	s de Villiers ging Director 37 230 6525 37 230 6462 36 406 0431 abesh co.za		
-P16	otnet Box 489 ata Bag X504 Sinaville 0129	Labesh 🤳	

Sent: Fo: Subject: mportance:	06 December 2018 15:38 'pieter.henning@ekurhuleni.gov.za' Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmenta Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
	Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
mportance:	UI-h
	High
Attention: Mr Pieter Jacobus He	enning
Good day	
	rty, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is mmenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a
	pplication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 002/18-19/E0124
	ort and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:)epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVjnzTaa?dI=0_
	s on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to ebruary 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the ail is preferred):
Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.za</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Private Ba	ag X504, Sinoville, 0129
	us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acces ssment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
Regards	
izette Crous	
On behalf of	
Lourens de V	Villiors
Monaging D Cell: 082 789	9 6525
Tel: 087 230 Fax: 086 406	6 0431
Email Iourens@labesh	See 460
	Labesh

Sent:	Labesh Admin <admi< th=""><th>i@labesh.co.za></th><th></th></admi<>	i@labesh.co.za>	
o circi	06 December 2018 15		
To:	'sunday.mabaso@dm		
Subject:		otification - Draft Basic Assessment Report tion: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein H	
Importance:	High		
Attention: Regional Manag	er: Sunday Mabaso		
Good day			
		at the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the fo as of the Environmental Impact Assessment Re	
	on 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfont	project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontei ein 17 - IR)	in Hatchery
	Report and relevant annexures c /x960epyu6zgdwtg/AAC3BNDUjN	an be accessed using the following link:	
https://www.dropbox.com/sn	20000094024444741000110001	grigir i-rivinzi da (di-V	
Should you have any comr Labesh before or on the 1s	nents on the Draft Basic Asses of February 2019 (the end of th	ement Report, they should please be submitt e 30 day review period). Please make use of	
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1° following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za	nents on the Draft Basic Asses of February 2019 (the end of th (email is preferred):	ment Report, they should please be submitt	
Should you have any comr Labesh before or on the 1s following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor	nents on the Draft Basic Assess of February 2019 (the end of th (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ttact us should you require any fu	ment Report, they should please be submitt	one of the
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 st following contact methods Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.za</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic J	nents on the Draft Basic Assess of February 2019 (the end of th (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ttact us should you require any fu	ement Report, they should please be submitt e 30 day review period). Please make use of ther information in this regard or should you not	one of the
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 st following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards	nents on the Draft Basic Assess of February 2019 (the end of th (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ttact us should you require any fu	ement Report, they should please be submitt e 30 day review period). Please make use of ther information in this regard or should you not	one of the
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 st following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards	nents on the Draft Basic Assess of February 2019 (the end of th (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ttact us should you require any fu	ement Report, they should please be submitt e 30 day review period). Please make use of ther information in this regard or should you not	one of the
Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 st following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	nents on the Draft Basic Asses of February 2019 (the end of the (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 atact us should you require any fur Assessment Report itself can also sing Director 2 789 6525 7 230 8462 6 406 0431	ement Report, they should please be submitt e 30 day review period). Please make use of ther information in this regard or should you not	one of the

06 December 2018 15:44 'mjonat@dws.gov.za' Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmenta Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 High y, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is imenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmenta Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 High y, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is imenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 High y, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is imenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
y, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is imenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
plication for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
f the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 02/18-19/E0124 rt and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
pyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHqlF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0
on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to bruary 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the il is preferred):
g X504, Sinoville, 0129
s should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acce sment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
illiers c
restor 6525
8462
0431 co.za
w 460
Labesh 🥭

Sent:	Labesh Admin <a< th=""><th>admin@labesh.co.za></th></a<>	admin@labesh.co.za>		
	06 December 20			
To:	'Nhlakanipho.Nkontwana@gauteng.gov.za'			
Subject:		on Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental oplication: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 4		
Importance:	High			
Attention: HOD: Mr Nhlaka	anipho Nkontwana			
Good day				
		fied that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a		
Environmental Authorisati (Remaining extent of Portio EIA Reference Number: GA	on 7 of the Farm Hartebees	owing project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery stfontein 17 - IR)		
		ures can be accessed using the following link: IDUjNgHqIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0		
	t of February 2019 (the end	assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to a of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the		
		9		
Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012 ntact us should you require a			
Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic /	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012 ntact us should you require a	any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acces		
Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012 ntact us should you require a	any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acces		
Post: Postnet Box 469, Priva Please do not hesitate to cor the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012 ntact us should you require a	any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acces		
the reports. The Draft Basic / Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Louren: Mona Cell. 08 Tel: 08	ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 012 ntact us should you require a Assessment Report itself car ging Director 12 769 0525 17 230 8462 16 406 0431	any further information in this regard or should you not be able to acces		

From: Sent:	Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za> 06 December 2018 15:41</admin@labesh.co.za>			
To:	'sipho.maseko2@gauteng.gov.za'			
Subject:	Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124			
Importance:	High			
Attention: HOD: Ms Yolis	swa Makhasi			
Good day				
	ted Party, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is and commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as			
	tion Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery tion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) GAUT: 002/18-19/E0124			
	nt Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: sh/x960epyu6zgdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0			
	nments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to 1 st of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the			
	• • • • •			
following contact method	ds (email is preferred):			
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c	ds (email is preferred): za			
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access			
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access ic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.			
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access c Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Cell: Tet: Fax:	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access ic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. one de Villiers naging Director 082 769 6525 087 230 8460 0431			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Cell: Fax: Email: fourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access ic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. and de Villiers neging Director 082 793 6525 086 406 0431 Plabesh. co. za			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mo Cell: Tel: Fax: Email: lourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access ic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. one de Villiers naging Director 082 769 6525 087 230 8460 0431			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mo Cell: Tel: Fax: Email: lourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access c Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. The de Villiers reging Director 082 799 6525 087 230 8462 088 406 0431 Mabesh. co. za			
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mo Cell: Tel: Fax: Email: lourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access c Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. The de Villiers reging Director 082 799 6525 087 230 8462 088 406 0431 Mabesh. co. za			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mo Cell: Tel: Fax: Email: lourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access c Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. The de Villiers reging Director 082 799 6525 087 230 8462 088 406 0431 Mabesh. co. za			
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co. Post: Postnet Box 469, Pr Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basi Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mo Cell: Tel: Fax: Email: lourence	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access c Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. The de Villiers reging Director 082 799 6525 087 230 8462 088 406 0431 Mabesh. co. za			

From:	Labesh Admin <ao< th=""><th>dmin@labesh.co.za></th></ao<>	dmin@labesh.co.za>		
Sent:	06 December 2018	8 15:41		
To:	'Thandeka.Mbassa@gauteng.gov.za'			
Subject:	Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124			
Importance:	High			
Attention: HOD: Ms Than	deka Mbassa			
Good day				
		ed that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as		
	ion 7 of the Farm Hartebeest	ving project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery fontein 17 - IR)		
	nt Report and relevant annexum h/x960epyu6zqdwtq/AAC3BND	es can be accessed using the following link: <u>UJNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dl=0</u>		
	st of February 2019 (the end of	sessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the		
Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.z</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv	<u>a</u> vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129			
		y further information in this regard or should you not be able to access also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.		
Regards				
Lizette Crous				
On behalf of				
Lourer	na de Villiera	t.e. 331		
Man	aging Director 82 789 6525			
Tel: 0	87 230 8462	A CAN A CAN		
Fax: 0 Email: lourens@	86 406 0431 Jabesh oo zo	The second		
	nabeen ee za			
	vate Bag X504 Sinoville 0129	Labesh 🦀		
		1		

Sent: To:	06 December 2018 15:42
To:	
	'Makhukhu.Mampuru@gauteng.gov.za'
Subject:	Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
Importance:	High
Attention: Acting HOD: M	Makhukhu Mampuru
Good day	
	d Party, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is d commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as
	on Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery on 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR)
EIA Reference Number: G	UT: 002/18-19/E0124
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to <u>of February 2019</u> (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): te Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0 ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0 nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zr Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0</u> nents on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): te Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 tact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.

Labesh Admin From: Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za> Sent: 06 December 2018 15:41 To: 'Phindile.Mbanjwa@gauteng.gov.za' Cc 'Mmatshepo.Seabela@gauteng.gov.za' Subject: Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Importance: High Attention: HOD: Ms. Phindile Mbaniwa Good day As an Interested and Affected Party, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is available for public review and commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended in 2017: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) EIA Reference Number: GAUT: 002/18-19/E0124 The Draft Basic Assessment Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: https://www.dropbox.com/sh/x960epyu6zgdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0 Should you have any comments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted in writing to Labesh before or on the 1ª of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the following contact methods (email is preferred): Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access the reports. The Draft Basic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Lourens de Villiers Managing Director Cell: 082 789 6525 Tel: 087 230 8462 Fax: 086 406 0431 Email: lourens@labesh.co.za Labesh

1

Labesh Admin From: Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za> Sent: 06 December 2018 15:39 To: 'Maureen.motjelele@gauteng.gov.za' Subject: Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Importance: High Attention: HOD: Professor Mkhululi Lukhele Good day As an Interested and Affected Party, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is available for public review and commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended in 2017: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) EIA Reference Number: GAUT: 002/18-19/E0124 The Draft Basic Assessment Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: https://www.dropbox.com/sh/x960epyu6zgdwtg/AAC3BNDUjNgHgIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0 Should you have any comments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted in writing to Labesh before or on the 1ª of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the following contact methods (email is preferred): Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access the reports. The Draft Basic Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request. Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Lourens de Villiers Monaging Director Cell: 082 789 6525 Tel: 087 230 8462 Fax: 086 406 0431 Email lourens@labesh.co.za Labesh 1

From: Sent: To: Subject:	-	:38
Importance:	High	
Attention: HOD: Professor	Mkhululi Lukhele	
Good day		
		nat the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as
	on 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfon	project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery tein 17 - IR)
	t Report and relevant annexures c \/x960epyu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjN	an be accessed using the following link: lqHqIF1-HVjnzTaa?dl=0
		sment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to ne 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the
		ie so day review period. Please make use of one of the
following contact methods Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.za</u>	s (email is preferred):	ie so day review period. Please make use of one of the
following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	s (email is preferred): a ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ntact us should you require any fu	
following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic	s (email is preferred): a ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ntact us should you require any fu	rther information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards	s (email is preferred): a ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ntact us should you require any fu	rther information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	s (email is preferred): a ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ntact us should you require any fu	rther information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	s (email is preferred): ate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ntact us should you require any fu Assessment Report itself can also aging Director 82 7230 8452 86 406 0431	rther information in this regard or should you not be able to access

ion Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT /E0124 by notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is
ticipation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental ion Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT /E0124 by notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
ion Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT /E0124 by notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a he following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a ne following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a ne following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a ne following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
quired in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a ne following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
rtebeestfontein 17 - IR) 4 annexures can be accessed using the following link:
Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the
le, 0129
equire any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access iself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
P . 68
A STAR
KOX COX
Lesis
Labesh 🕹
Labesn

From:	Labesh Admin <adr< th=""><th>min@labesh.co.za></th></adr<>	min@labesh.co.za>
Sent:	06 December 2018	15:42
To:	'tumelo.maimane@	
Subject:	-	Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental
	Authorisation Appli 002/18-19/E0124	ication: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT
Importance:	High	
Attention: HOD: Mr Bethu	uel Netshiswinzhe	
Good day		
		a that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as
	tion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfo	ng project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery ontein 17 - IR)
	nt Report and relevant annexures h/x960epyu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDU	s can be accessed using the following link: J <u>jNgHqIF1-HVjnzTaa?dI=0</u>
		essment Report, they should please be submitted in writing to
		f the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.z</u>	ls (email is preferred):	r the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.z</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to co	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any	
following contact method Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.z</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to co	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): za ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can al	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): <u>za</u> ivate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a c Assessment Report itself can a	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): za vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a c Assessment Report itself can a maging Director 082 798 0525 087 230 8462	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of	ds (email is preferred): 22 vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can al 082 789 0525 087 230 8452 088 406 0431	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to ci the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mar Cell: (Tax: (Email: fourance)	ds (email is preferred): Za vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a maging Director 082 789 0525 087 230 6462 088 406 0431 Nabesh co.za connet Por 480 vato Bag X504	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to ci the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mar Cell: (Tax: (Email: fourance)	ds (email is preferred): 23 vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can al aging Director 082 729 0525 087 230 8462 088 406 0431 Nabesh. co. 20 volnet Box 489	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access lso be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to ci the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mar Cell: (Tax: (Email: fourance)	ds (email is preferred): Za vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a maging Director 082 789 0525 087 230 6462 088 406 0431 Nabesh co.za connet Por 480 vato Bag X504	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access lso be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to ci the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mar Cell: (Tax: (Email: fourance)	ds (email is preferred): Za vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a maging Director 082 789 0525 087 230 6462 088 406 0431 Nabesh co.za connet Por 480 vato Bag X504	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access lso be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.
following contact method Email: admin@labesh.co.z Post: Postnet Box 469, Pri Please do not hesitate to c the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Loure Mar Cell: (Tel: (Fax: (ds (email is preferred): Za vate Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ontact us should you require any c Assessment Report itself can a maging Director 082 789 0525 087 230 6462 088 406 0431 Nabesh co.za connet Por 480 vato Bag X504	further information in this regard or should you not be able to access lso be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.

6 December 2018 15:43 Ronald.Swartz@gauteng.gov.za' gproads.transport@gauteng.gov.za' ublic Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental suthorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 02/18-19/E0124 ligh u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as tion for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: bzgdwtg/AAC3BNDUJNqHqIF1-HVjnzTaa?dI=0
gproads.transport@gauteng.gov.za' ublic Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental withorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 02/18-19/E0124 tigh u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as attion for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
gproads.transport@gauteng.gov.za' ublic Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental withorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 02/18-19/E0124 tigh u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as attion for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
ublic Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 02/18-19/E0124 High u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as attion for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 02/18-19/E0124 High u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as attion for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124
u are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as ition for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124
ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as ation for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as ation for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
ting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as ation for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR) 8-19/E0124 d relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link:
04, Sinoville, 0129
ould you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access It Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.

Sent:			
	06 December 2018 15:40		
To:	'makhukhu.mampuru@gauteng.gov.za'		
Subject:	Public Participation Notification - Draft Basic Assessment Report - Environmental		
	Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124		
Importance:	High		
Attention: Acting HOD: Mr	Makhukhu Mampuru		
Good day			
	d Party, you are hereby notified that the Draft Basic Assessment Report for the following project is d commenting, as required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, a		
	on Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery on 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR)		
	UI: 002/18-19/E0124		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u>		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred):		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.za Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred):		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 stact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 stact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen https://www.dropbox.com/sh Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 following contact methods Email: admin@labesh.co.zz Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epvu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dI=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 stact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access		
EIA Reference Number: G The Draft Basic Assessmen <u>https://www.dropbox.com/sk</u> Should you have any com Labesh before or on the 1 ¹ following contact methods Email: <u>admin@labesh.co.zr</u> Post: Postnet Box 469, Priv Please do not hesitate to co the reports. The Draft Basic Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Louran Moni Cell: 0 Tel: 0	Report and relevant annexures can be accessed using the following link: <u>x960epyu6zqdwtq/AAC3BNDUjNqHqIF1-HVinzTaa?dl=0</u> ments on the Draft Basic Assessment Report, they should please be submitted <u>in writing</u> to of February 2019 (the end of the 30 day review period). Please make use of one of the (email is preferred): the Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129 ttact us should you require any further information in this regard or should you not be able to access Assessment Report itself can also be sent through via a number of emails, upon request.		

Labesh Admin From: Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za> 10 December 2018 10:30 Sent: To: 'Anel Hietbrink' Cc: 'Labesh' RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Subject: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Attachments: Courier to Ekurhuleni LM.pdf Good day Anél I trust this email finds you well. I would hereby like to inform you that one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the draft Basic Assessment Report has been delivered to your offices, for attention to Sifiso Ndwandwe. The parcel was also signed for by Sifiso this morning (please see the proof of delivery attached). I trust you will find this in order. Regards Lizette Crous On behalf of Lourens de Villiers Managing Director Cell: 082 789 6525 Tel: 087 230 8462 Fax: 086 406 0431 Email: lourons@labesh.co.za Labesh From: Anel Hietbrink [mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] Sent: 18 October 2018 09:50 To: admin@labesh.co.za; lourens@labesh.co.za Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Cecilia Rakgoale Subject: RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Good day Lourens, Thank you for the notification. Please register the Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an I&AP. The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the reports to be delivered to our offices. The reports may be submitted to the following address:

1

Appendix 3 – Proof of newspaper advertisements (for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; proofs for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)

NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, EIA REF NO.: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124. This newspaper advertisement serves to inform you, as a potential Interested and Affected Party (I&AP), of the proposed application for Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the proposed "Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The EA application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. Labesh (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by the applicant, Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Regulation 12 of the EIA Regulations (GNR, 982 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the necessary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended, PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate). The following is proposed: •Three new setter rooms will be built; •Three new hatcher rooms will be built; •The fenced area of the hatchery will be increased from 2.8618ha to 3.5ha; •The number of parking bays will be increased from 18 to 40 bays; •The footprint size of the hatchery buildings will be increased from 7 437m2 to 10 000m2; •Internal roads will be increased from 8 224m2 to 10 110m2; •Housing onsite will be increased from 640m2 to 860m2; •The sewer pump station will be increased from 300kL to 600kL; •The sewer rising main will be changed from 700m (with a 50-80mm pipe) to 700m (with 2 x 75mm pipes); •The water storage capacity (in onsite reservoirs) will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir; •A transit facility of 600m2 will be built; •Two spray races will be built (120m2); •New access roads will be built from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility. PROJECT LOCATION: Project site GPS coordinates: 26°01'35.96"S; 28°17'22.64"E •The Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR. The project location is ±5km to the east of Tembisa, in the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province. APPLICABLE LEGISLATION: The proposed project requires EA for the following listed activities in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended: •GNR. 983 of 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 1), as amended by GNR. 327 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 43; and •GNR. 985 4 December 2014 (Listing Notice 3), as amended by GNR. 324 of 7 April 2017: Activity No. 2 and 4. The above mentioned activities require a Basic Environmental Impact Assessment process to be conducted in support of the EA application. The application will be submitted to the Competent Authority in due course. Upon acceptance of the application, the Competent Authority will issue a reference number for the application. This reference number will be communicated to I&APs upon its receipt. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESSES: The public participation processes for the above mentioned applications are conducted according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations of 4 December 2014, as amended. Should you wish to register as an I&AP for the proposed project and be kept informed of the progress of the project and public participation opportunities, please request and complete an "Interested and Affected Party" registration form (obtainable from the EAP). Completed I&AP registration forms should please be submitted to the EAP, Lourens de Villiers, at the contact details provided below. Alternatively, you may also submit your name, contact information and interest in the matter, in writing, to the EAP at the contact details provided. As required in the EIA Regulations, site notice boards will be placed on the project property boundary. The draft Basic Assessment Report will be made available to the public for review and commenting for a period of 30 days (exact dates will be communicated to registered I&APs). Electronic copies of the report will be provided to registered I&APs via email or registered post. Please inform us should you require a hard copy of the report. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the EAP at the details provided below. Labesh (Pty) Ltd: Lourens de Villiers - Tel: 082 789 6525; Email: admin@labesh.co.za; Postal Address: PostNet Box #469, Private Bag X504, Sinoville, 0129.



NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISA-TION APPLICATION FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALPONTEIN HATCHERY, EIA REF. NO.: GAUT 002/18-19/ED124. This newspaper advertisement serves to inform you, as o potential intere-sted and Affected Party (I&AP), of the pro-posed application for Environmental Autho-risation (EA) for the proposed "Expansion of the Estive Kaalfontein Hatchery" project. The EA application will be lodged with the Gauteng Department of Adriculture and Rural Development (Competent Authority) in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA). 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended, labesh (Pty) 10 th ass been appointed by the applicant, Festive -A Division of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Astral Operations Limited, in terms of Regulation 12 of the EIA Regula-tions (GMR. Y82 of 4 December 2014), as amended, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) tasked with conducting the above mentioned application processes. Labesh complies with the neces-sary requirements of Regulation 13 of GNR. 982 of 4 December 2014, as amended. PRO-ECT DESCIPTION: There new setter rooms will be built; • Three new aptick to 10 11007, • Housing onsite will be increased from 243MZ to 10 000002; • Internal rods will be built; • Three new aptick to 10 11007, • Tavisty to 500002; • The sever proposed room (will 2 X 75mm pipe); • The water storage capacity (in onsite reservoirs) will be increased from 3040 to 55904; to 10 100000; • The sever rising main will be chan

Appendix 4 – Communications to and from interested and affected parties (for the previous Environmental Authorisation application; communications for this current application will be included in the final Basic Assessment Report)

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Caroline Msibi <Caroline.Msibi@gauteng.gov.za> 15 October 2018 12:28 Labesh Admin Ntshepiseng Moloi RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

Dear Sir/Madam,

This serves to acknowledge with thanks receipt of your email, and it shall be brought in the attention of the HOD.

Kind Regards

Caroline Msibi

Personal Assistant : Office of Head of Department Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Tel: +27 11 355 4800 Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484 Email: caroline.msibi@gauteng.gov.za



Disclaimer:

The Gauteng Provincial Government does not take responsibility for Gauteng Provincial Government users' personal views. Gauteng Provincial Government services available online at <u>www.gautengonline.gov.za</u> - The information contained in this communication from <u>caroline.msibl@gauteng.gov.za</u> sent at 2018-10-15 12:28:18 is confidential and may be legally privileged. It is intended solely for use by admin@labesh.co.za you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in reliance of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

From: Labesh Admin [mailto:admin@labesh.co.za] Sent: Monday, 15 October 2018 11:15 AM To: Caroline Msibi <Caroline.Msibi@gauteng.gov.za> Subject: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Importance: High

Attention: HOD: Ms Matilda M Gasela

Good day

Please find attached a Notification Letter and Background Information Document relating to the following, for your attention please:

Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR)

EIA Reference Number: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124

1

is information as a hard copy.	to be submitted to a different individual than yourself, or should you require
lease do not hesitate to contact us should you requ	ire further any information in this regard.
legards	
zette Crous – 061 524 2211	
In behalf of	
Lourens de Villiers Monaging Director Cell: 082 789 6525 Tel: 087 230 8462 Fax: 086 406 0431 Emoil: lourens@labesh.co.za	
Poorner Box 480 Privato Bag XS04 Sinoville 0129	Labesh 🕹
	2

From: Sent:	Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za></admin@labesh.co.za>
	15 October 2018 13:55
To:	'Caroline Msibi'
Cc:	'Ntshepiseng Moloi'
Subject:	RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application:
Subject.	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
Good day Caroline	
Thank you for the confirma	tion. We take note of your email.
Regards	
Lizette	
Sent: 15 October 2018 : To: Labesh Admin Cc: Ntshepiseng Moloi	cipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive
Dear Sir/Madam,	
This serves to acknowle	dge with thanks receipt of your email, and it shall be brought in the attention of the HOD.
Kind Regards	
Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Off Gauteng Department of Tel: +27 11 355 4800 (Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484
Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Off Gauteng Department of Tel: +27 11 355 4800 C Email: caroline.msibi@	of Human Settlements Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484
Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Off Gauteng Department of Tel: +27 11 355 4800 (Email: caroline.msibi(a) Caroline.msibi(a) GAUTENG ENGLAGE CONTRACTOR REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA Disclaimer: The Gauteng Provincial Gove Provincial Government servi caroline.msibi(a) gauteng, gov admin(a) labesh, co.za and ot	of Human Settlements Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484 Jeauteng.gov.za SKILLS ENTREPRENEURSHIP JOB PLACEMENT
Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Off Gauteng Department of Tel: +27 11 355 4800 C Email: caroline.msibi@ Caroline.msibi@ Caroline.msibi@ Caroline.msibi@ Caroline.msibi@gauteng.gov admin@labesh.co.za and of copying, distribution or takin From: Labesh Admin [m Sent: Monday, 15 Octob	of Human Settlements Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484 Seauteng.gov.za

From:	
	Anel Hietbrink <anel.hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za></anel.hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za>
Sent: To:	18 October 2018 09:50 admin@labesh.co.za; lourens@labesh.co.za
Cc:	Sifiso Ndwandwe; Cecilia Rakgoale
Subject:	RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application:
	Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
Flag Status:	Flagged
Good day Louren	s,
Thank you for the	e notification.
Please register th I&AP.	e Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an
	al Resource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft cop be delivered to our offices.
The reports may l	be submitted to the following address:
Attention: Divisio	onal Head – Legislative Compliance
	esource & Waste Management Department
City OF Ekurhule	ni
Edenvale Civic Ce	
cnr Hendrik Potg Edenvale	ieter and Van Riebeeck Street
	ndwe (room 201)
Kind Regards,	
Kind Regards, Anél Hietbrink	
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass	sessment Practitioner
Anél Hietbrink	sessment Practitioner
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner ance
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner ance wironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : <u>Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za</u>
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner ance wironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner ance ivironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : <u>Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za</u> Website : <u>http://www.ekurhuleni.com</u> Postal : P.O.Box 25 Edenvale
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Complia Department of En	sessment Practitioner ance ivironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.com Postal : P.O.Box 25
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Compli	sessment Practitioner ance vironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.com Postal : P.O.Box 25 Edenvale 1610
Anél Hietbrink Environmental Ass Legislative Complia Department of En City of Ekurnuleni	sessment Practitioner ance wironmental Resource and Waste Management Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.com Postal : P.O.Box 25 Edenvale 1610 Physical : Edenvale Civic Centre cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street Edenvale
Environmental Ass Legislative Compli Department of En City of Ekurnuleni	sessment Practitioner ance Telephone : +27 11 999 3387 Email : Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za Website : http://www.ekurhuleni.com Postal : P.O.Box 25 Edenvale 1610 Physical : Edenvale Civic Centre cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street Edenvale

Labesh Admin From: Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za> 23 October 2018 17:59 Sent: To: 'Anel Hietbrink' Cc: 'Sifiso Ndwandwe'; 'Cecilia Rakgoale'; 'lourens@labesh.co.za' Subject: RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Good day Anél We hereby confirm receipt of your request for registration as an Interested and Affected Party for the Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery project. The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni has been registered as an Interested and Affected Party for this project. We also take note of your request for one hard copy and one soft copy of the reports, to be delivered to your offices. We will deliver the reports as soon as they are available for review and commenting. Regards Lizette Crous - 061 524 2211 On behalf of Lourens de Villiers Managing Director Cell: 082 789 6525 Tel: 087 230 8462 Fax: 086 406 0431 Email: lourons@labesh.co.za Labesh From: Anel Hietbrink [mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] Sent: 18 October 2018 09:50 To: admin@labesh.co.za; lourens@labesh.co.za Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Cecilia Rakgoale Subject: RE: Public Participation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery - GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 Good day Lourens, Thank you for the notification. Please register the Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an

I&AP.

The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the reports to be delivered to our offices.

1

The reports may be submitted to the following address:

From:	Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za></admin@labesh.co.za>	
Sent:	10 December 2018 10:30	
To: Cc:	'Anel Hietbrink'	
Subject:		
ttachments: Courier to Ekurhuleni LM.pdf		
Good day Anél		
I trust this email finds yo	ou well.	
	nform you that one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the draft Basic Assessment Report has been s, for attention to Sifiso Ndwandwe. The parcel was also signed for by Sifiso this morning (please see the ed).	
l trust you will find this i	in order.	
Regards		
Lizette Crous		
On behalf of		
Fa	el: 087 230 8462 ax: 086 406 0431 no@labesh.co.za	
	Privato Bag X504 LODESN 🧼	
From: Anel Hietbrink	Sinoville 0129	
From: Anel Hietbrink Sent: 18 October 201	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za)	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za) 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe;	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za) 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa	<pre>(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za) 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive</pre>	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za) 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.cc Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa Kaalfontein Hatchery	<pre>(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za) 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive</pre>	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa Kaalfontein Hatchery Good day Lourens,	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive (- GAUT 002/18-19/E0124	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa Kaalfontein Hatchery Good day Lourens, Thank you for the not Please register the Er	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za ;; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive (- GAUT 002/18-19/E0124	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa Kaalfontein Hatchery Good day Lourens, Thank you for the not Please register the Er I&AP. The Environmental R	<pre>k [mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za c; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive (- GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 tification.</pre>	
Sent: 18 October 201 To: admin@labesh.co Cc: Sifiso Ndwandwe; Subject: RE: Public Pa Kaalfontein Hatchery Good day Lourens, Thank you for the no Please register the Er I&AP. The Environmental R of the reports to be d	(mailto:Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za] 18 09:50 o.za; lourens@labesh.co.za c; Cecilia Rakgoale articipation Notification - Environmental Authorisation Application: Expansion of the Festive (- GAUT 002/18-19/E0124 tification. nvironmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an tesource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy	

Memorandum

To:	Lizette Crous Labesh (Pty)Ltd
From:	Mr Jerry Chaka Divisional Head: Environmental Health
Ref:	GAUT 002/18-19/E0124
Enq:	Tswelopele Molepo
E-mail:	tswelopelem@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Date: 18 October 2018



HEALTH & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

TEMBISA CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE 288 lqgaqqa Section Cnr Andrew Mapheto & George Nyanga Tembisa

PO BOX 13 **KEMPTON PARK** 1620 South Africa Tel: (011) 999-4218 Fax: 086 625 5964 www.ekurhuleni.gov.za

SUBJECT: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 - IR)

There is no objection from an Environmental Health point of view for the expansion of the above- mentioned property provided the following are applicable to the property and activities thereon:

- All applicable Environmental Health Legislation are complied with at all times and the causing, allowing or permitting of a Health Nuisance or Health Hazard on the property is prohibited.
- The premises shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977) as amended, and provide the sanitary and ablution facilities required by the said Act and Regulations.
- The Tobacco Products Control Act, Act 83 of 1993, as amended and Regulation R975, Notice Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products in Public Places, 29 September 2000, applies. All indoor or partially enclosed areas shall be nonsmoking unless an approved smoking room complying with the above Regulations is provided.
- 4. The Foodstuffs Cosmetics And Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) as amended and Regulation R638 of 22 June 2018, Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements For Food Premises And The Transport Of Food

promulgated under said Act shall be complied with and application shall be made to Environmental Health for a Certificate of Acceptability under the Regulation.

- The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the National Environmental Health Norms and Standards for Premises and Acceptable Monitoring Standards For Environmental Health Practitioners, Notice 1229 of 24 December 2015, promulgated under the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003).
- 6. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Public Health By-Laws, Local Authority Notice 1908 of 27 November 2009, Chapter 13, and application shall be made to the Environmental Health section for a Public Health Permit.

For Mr. J.S. Chaka Divisional Head: Environmental Health

EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY





an agency of the Department of Arts and Cultur

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: Info@sahra.org.za South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001 www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Andrew Salomon Tel: 021 462 4502 Email: asalomon@sahra.org.za CaseID: 13030 Date: Thursday November 15, 2018 Page No: 1

Letter

In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) Attention: Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate).

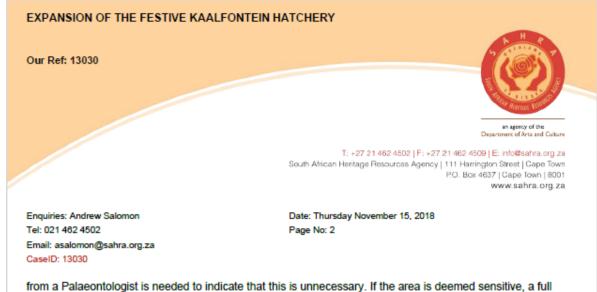
Thank you for your notification regarding this development.

In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component (Phase 1) and any other applicable heritage components. Appropriate (Phase 2) mitigation, which involves recording, sampling and dating sites that are to be destroyed, must be done as required.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists <u>www.asapa.org.za</u>) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.

The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.

Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resources - or at least a letter of exemption



from a Palaeontologist is needed to indicate that this is unnecessary. If the area is deemed sensitive, a full Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be required and if necessary a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary. Please note that a nationwide fossil sensitivity map is now available on SAHRIS to assist applicants with determining the fossil sensitivity of a study area.

If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority motivating for exemption from having to undertake further heritage assessments.

Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewscapes must also be assessed.

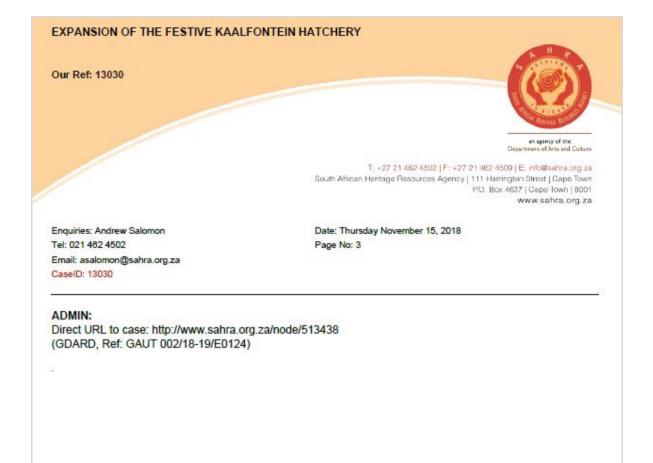
Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

2 Cepton

Andrew Salomon Heritage Officer: Archaeology South African Heritage Resources Agency

Phillip Hine Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit South African Heritage Resources Agency





Head of Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management

Cnr. Van Riebeeck Ave and Hendrik Potgieter Street PO Box 25 Edenvale 1610

Enquiries: Anél Hietbrink Tel: +27 11 999 3387 Email: anel.hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Attention: Lourens de Villiers Labesh Postnet Box 469 Private Bag X504 Sinoville 0129

Tel: +27 87 230 8462 Cell: +27 82 789 6525 Email: lourens@labesh.co.za

Dear Sir

Subject: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17-IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

Your Draft Basic Assessment Report, received 11 December 2018 refers.

Herewith kindly find comments by the City of Ekurhuleni.

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative

1. The Environmental Resource Management Department in rendering its comments assessed the environmental parameters/constraints of the property against the following environmental

- 1.1.
- Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015 12
- Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS), 2008 1.3. The Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan, 2012
- Applicable Environmental Legislation 1.4

2. Based on the above tools and the information contained in the application, the department

The Department supports the proposed construction of the proposed extension of the 2.1.

Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, which includes the following: 2.1.1. Construction of three new setter rooms;

- 2.1.2. Construction of three new hatcher rooms;
- 2.1.3.
- Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence;
- 2.1.4. Construction of additional parking bays as well as a new truck parking bay;
- 2.1.5. Increased footprint size of the hatchery buildings from 7 437m² to 10 000m²; 2.1.6. Increase internal roads from 8 224m² to 10 110m² as well as two concrete turning circles that will be incorporated into the internal roads (north and south of the hatchery);

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

	2.1.7. Housing onsite will be increased from 640m ² to 860m ² ; 2.1.8. Construct a new 225kL sewer nump station
	 2.1.8. Construct a new 225kL sewer pump station; 2.1.9. Amendment of the existing on the existing of the exi
	2.1.9. Amendment of the oviet
	pipe) to 700m (and existing sewer rising main from 700m (and
	construction of
	A TELES EXTERNING OF the
	 2.1.13. Construction of two new spray races (120m²) and a guard house; 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and
	 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and 2.1.15. Construction of a wash bay; and
	2.1. IV. Construction of new interday in
	2.1.15. Construction of a wash bay; and access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility.
2.2	
2.2.	
	The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012, Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within 2012.
	Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological second
	which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for
2.3.	
2.0.	
	The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological sensitivity rating.
2.4.	
	The Gauteng EMF indicate that the proposed development area falls within the following zone:
	2.4.1. Zone 4, Normal Control Zone.
2.5.	The site is located with a
	The site is located within the regulatory zone (500m) of a channeled valley-bottom wetland. The DBAR does not indicate that an application for a Water Use License has been submitted to the National Department of Water and Social Science.
	has been submitted to it. It indicate that an application for a Water Line 11
	application / formal correspondent and new sewer pump station. A conv of the
	application / formal correspondence from the competent authority must be made
2.0	
2.6.	The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amended to ensure that all proposed infrastructure / line routes etc, are included on the located by t
	proposed infrastructure / line routes etc. are included to ensure that all
2.7	
2.7.	Measures must be put in all and a
	Measures must be put in place, i.e. sumps / cut off drains, to ensure that no effluent / contaminant enter the stormwater system or adjacent wetland.
2.8,	
4.0,	Recommendation contained in the following reports must be implemented on site:
	2.8.1 Our implemented on site:
	country optimized from the line way and
	the City OF Ekurhuleni, Mr Jerry Chaka, 18 October 2018; 2.8.2. Letter from the South African Haritage Participation of the South African Haritage Partici
	2.8.2. Letter from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA), Mr Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018; and
	Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018; and 2.8.3. Environmental Management 2018; and
	and an anagement Programme, Labesh, Decomber 2010
Comments	from City Planning Departure
Th	from City Planning Department – Spatial Planning Division:
There is the	efore no objection to the proposed use in terms of the current coning
1. The prop	erty is zoned "Agriculture" in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014.
2 11	2014. Solution of the Exurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014.
<. it must be	noted that this property is within the Lithan Davidson on a

 It must be noted that this property is within the Urban Development Boundary and may in future be developed for urban / residential uses as indicated in the MSDF & Region B RSDF 2015.

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124) All activities to be undertaken on the said property must be in accordance with all applicable By-Laws, policies and requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

It should be noted that, in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, no listed activity may commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the

Regards.

9

MS'F. MABINDISA HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT:

ENVIRONMENTAL, RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Date: 2019

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

From:	Labesh Admin <admin@labesh.co.za></admin@labesh.co.za>
Sent:	05 February 2019 16:41
To:	'Sifiso Ndwandwe'
Cc:	'Labesh'; 'Anel Hietbrink'
Subject:	FW: Comments on the proposed expansion of the Festive kaalfontein Hatchery.
Attachments:	GAUT002-18-19-E0124_DBAR_Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery_Rem Ptn 7
	Hartebeepdf

Good day

We hereby acknowledge receipt of the City of Ekurhuleni's comments, submitted via email on 1 February 2019. Herewith please find our response to the comments that the Municipality has raised:

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division:

Point 1 - Noted.

Point 2.1 - Noted.

Point 2.2 - Noted.

Point 2.3 - Noted.

Point 2.4 - Noted.

Point 2.5 – It will be confirmed, in conjunction with a wetland specialist and by way of a Risk Assessment (as per the Department of Water and Sanitation's requirements) whether a Water Use Licence application is required for the proposed activities within 500m of the wetland. The necessary process will then be followed.

Point 2.6 – The legend of the Facility Illustration will be amended, as requested. The amended Facility Illustration will be provided once it has been received.

Point 2.7 – This recommendation has been incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development, under both the "Surface and Groundwater" section (this includes Stormwater management) and the "Wetlands" section.

Point 2.8 - Noted.

Comments from City Planning Department - Spatial Planning Division:

Point 1 - Noted.

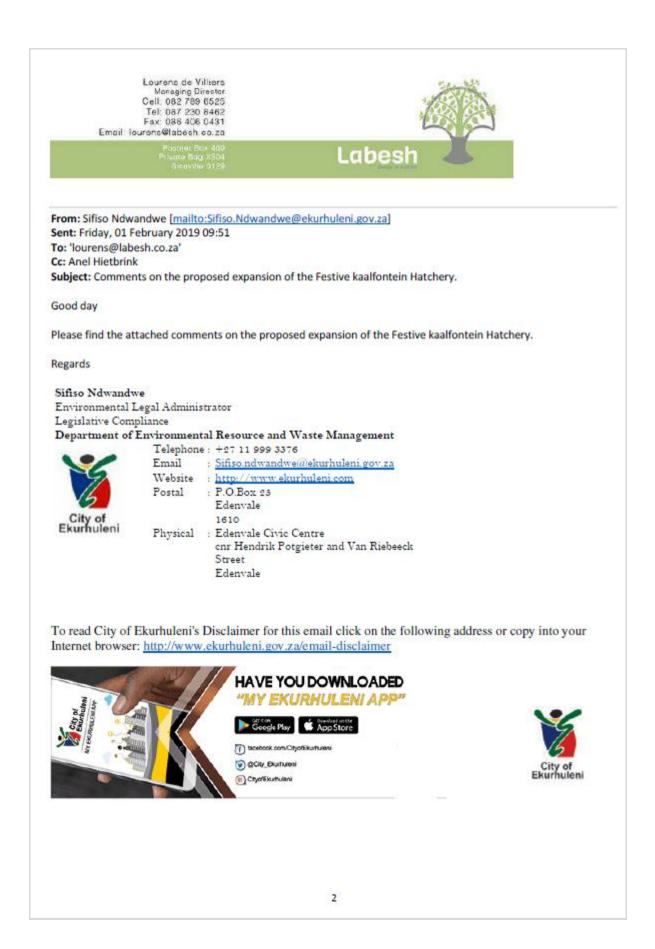
Point 2 - Noted.

The Municipality's comments and our response above have been incorporated into the Comments and Responses Report and Basic Assessment Report for this project.

Regards

Lizette Kloppers

On behalf of



Appendix 5 – Minutes of any public and/or stakeholder meetings

No public or stakeholder meetings have been held.

Appendix 6 - Comments and Responses Report

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
Caroline Msibi	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements	15-10-2018	Email		Dear Sir/Madam, This serves to acknowledge with thanks receipt of your email, and it shall be brought in the attention of the HOD. Kind Regards Caroline Msibi Personal Assistant : Office of Head of Department Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Tel: +27 11 355 4800 Cell: +27 (72) 199 9484 Email: caroline.msibi@gauteng.gov.za	Comments noted.
Anél Hietbrink	City OF Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department	18-10-2018	Email		Good day Lourens, Thank you for the notification. Please register the Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni as an I&AP. The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department requires one (1) hard copy and one (1) soft copy of the	Good day Anél We hereby confirm receipt of your request for registration as an Interested and Affected Party for the Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery project. The Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni has been registered as an Interested and Affected Party for this project.

Comments and Responses Report (comments from previous Environmental Authorisation application)

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
					reports to be delivered to our offices. The reports may be submitted to the following address: Attention: Divisional Head – Legislative Compliance Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department City OF Ekurhuleni Edenvale Civic Centre cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street Edenvale C/O Sifiso Ndwandwe (room 201) Kind Regards, Anél Hietbrink Environmental Assessment Practitioner Legislative Compliance Department of Environmental Resource and Waste Management	We also take note of your request for one hard copy and one soft copy of the reports, to be delivered to your offices. We will deliver the reports as soon as they are available for review and commenting.
Mr Jerry Chaka Division Head: Environmental Health	City of Ekurhuleni – Health and Social Development Department	18-10-2018	Email		SUBJECT: Environmental Authorisation Application for the following project: Expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery (Remaining extent of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17 – IR)	The Municipality's requirements have also been included in the Environmental

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method or comments submitted	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
				There is no objection from an Environmental Health point of view for the expansion of the above-mentioned property provided the following are applicable to the property and activities thereon: 1. All applicable Environmental Health	
				 Legislation are complied with at all times and the causing, allowing or permitting of a Health Nuisance or Health Hazard on the property is prohibited. 2. The premises shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the 	
				 National Building Regulation and Building Standards Act (Act No. 103 of 1977) as amended, and provide the sanitary and ablution facilities required by said Act and Regulations. 3. The Tobacco Products Control Act, 	
				Act 83 of 1993, as amended and Regulation R975, Notice Relating to Smoking of Tobacco Products in Public Places, 29 September 2000, applies. All indoor or partially enclosed areas shall be non-smoking unless an approved smoking room complying with the above	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
					 Regulations is provided. 4. The Foodstuffs Cosmetics And Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972) as amended and Regulation R638 of 22 June 2018, Regulations Governing General Hygiene Requirements For Food Premises And The Transport Of Food promulgated under said Act shall be complied with and application shall be made to Environmental Health for a Certificate of Acceptability under the Regulation. 5. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the National Environmental Health Norms and Standards for Premises and Acceptable Monitoring Standards For Environmental Health Practitioners, Notice 1229 of 24 December 2015, promulgated under the National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003). 6. The premises shall be designed, equipped and operated as per the requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality Public Health By-Laws, Local Authority 	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method of comments submitted	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
				Notice 1908 of 27 November 2009, Chapter 13, and application shall be made to the Environmental Health section for a Public Health Permit.	
Andrew Salomon	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	15-11-2018	SAHRIS Website	CaselD: 13030 In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) Attention: Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate). Thank you for your notification regarding this development. In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the	The comments are noted and are being addressed. Labesh has initiated discussions with an Archaeologists in terms of the requirements from SAHRA. It is expected that a letter motivating for exemption from having to undertake any further heritage assessments will in due course be submitted to SAHRA by the specialist.

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method or comments submitted	f Comments raised	EAP's Responses
				developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component (Phase 1) and any other applicable heritage components. Appropriate (Phase 2) mitigation, which involves recording, sampling and dating sites that are to be destroyed, must be done as required.	
				The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists www.asapa.org.za) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.	
				The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.	
				Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method of comments submitted	f Comments raised	EAP's Responses
				river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resources - or at least a letter of exemption from a Palaeontologist is needed to indicate that this is unnecessary. If the area is deemed sensitive, a full Phase 1 Palaeontological Impact Assessment will be required and if necessary a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary. Please note that a nationwide fossil sensitivity map is now available on SAHRIS to assist applicants with determining the fossil sensitivity of a study area.	
				If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority motivating for exemption from having to undertake further heritage assessments.	
				Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewscapes must also be assessed. Should you have any further queries,	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method of comments submitted	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
				please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.	
Ms F. Mabindisa	Head of the Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management - City of Ekurhuleni	01-02-2019	Email	Subject: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17- IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI (GAUT 002/18-1 9/E0124) Your Draft Basic Assessment Report, received 11 December 2018 refers. Herewith kindly find comments by the City of Ekurhuleni. Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division: 1. The Environmental Resource Management Department in rendering its comments assessed the environmental parameters/constraints of the property against the following environmental Management tools: 1.1. Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015 1.2. Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS), 2008 1.3. The Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan,	 We hereby acknowledge receipt of the City of Ekurhuleni's comments, submitted via email on 1 February 2019. Herewith please find our response to the comments that the Municipality has raised: Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative Compliance Division: Point 1 – Noted. Point 2.1 – Noted. Point 2.2 – Noted. Point 2.3 – Noted. Point 2.4 – Noted. Point 2.5 – It will be confirmed, in conjunction with a wetland specialist and by way of a Risk Assessment (as per the Department of Water and Sanitation's requirements) whether a Water Use Licence application is required for the

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method of comments submitted	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
		received		 2012 1.4. Applicable Environmental Legislation 2. Based on the above tools and the information contained in the application, the department comment as follows: 2.1. The Department supports the proposed construction of the proposed extension of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, which includes the following: 2.1.1. Construction of three new setter rooms; 2.1.2. Construction of three new hatcher rooms; 2.1.3. Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence; 2.1.4. Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence; 2.1.5. Increased footprint size of the hatchery buildings from 7 437m² to 10 000m²; 2.1.6. Increase internal roads from 8 224m² to 10 110m² as well as two concrete turning circles that will be incorporated into the internal roads (north and south of the hatchery); 2.1.7. Housing onsite will be increased from 640m² to 860m²; 2.1.8. Construct a new 225kL sewer 	 Illustration will be amended, as requested. The amended Facility Illustration will be provided once it has been received. Point 2.7 – This recommendation has been incorporated into the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development, under both the "Surface and Groundwater" section (this includes Stormwater management) and the "Wetlands" section. Point 2.8 – Noted. Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division: Point 1 – Noted. Point 2 – Noted. The Municipality's comments and our response above have been incorporated into the Comments and Responses
				pump station; 2.1.9. Amendment of the existing sewer rising main from 700m (with a 50-80mm Pipe) to 700m (with 2 x	this project.

new HDPE 75mm Pipes); 2.1.10. Onsite reservoirs will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir; 2.1.11. Construct a transit facility of 600m ² ; 2.1.12. Extension of the existing ablution facilities; 2.1.13. Construction of two new Spray races (120m ²) and a guard house; 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and 2.1.15. Construction of new interlocking paved access roads from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility. 2.2. The site proposed development	Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012. Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological sensitive areas. 2.3. The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological Sensitivity rating. 2.4. The Gauteng EMF indicate that the						 2.1.10. Onsite reservoirs will be increased from 180kL to 589kL through the construction of a new 409kL circular zincalume steel reservoir; 2.1.11. Construct a transit facility of 600m²; 2.1.12. Extension of the existing ablution facilities; 2.1.13. Construction of two new Spray races (120m²) and a guard house; 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and 2.1.15. Construction of new interlocking paved access roads from the existing access roads from the existing access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility. 2.2. The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012. Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological sensitive areas. 2.3. The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological Sensitivity rating. 	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
					 proposed development area falls within the following zone: 2.4.1. Zone 4, Normal Control Zone. 2.5. The site is located within the regulatory zone (500m) of a channeled valley-bottom wetland. The DBAR does not indicate that an application for a Water Use License has been submitted to the National Department of Water and Sanitation for the proposed activities, i.e rising main and new Sewer pump station. A copy of the application / formal correspondence from the competent authority must be made available. 2.6. The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amended to ensure that all proposed infrastructure / line routes etc. are included on the legend. 2.7. Measures must be put in place, i.e. sumps / cut off drains, to ensure that no effluent / contaminant enter the Stormwater system or adjacent wetland. 2.8. Recommendation contained in the following reports must be implemented on Site: 2.8.1. Comments received from the Health & Social Development Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni, Mr Jerry Chaka, 18 October 2018; 2.8.2. Letter from the South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA), Mr Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018; and 	

Name	Farm/Association	Date comment received	Method comments submitted	of	Comments raised	EAP's Responses
					2.8.3. Environmental Management Programme, Labesh, December 2018.	
					Comments from City Planning Department — Spatial Planning Division: There is therefore no objection to the proposed use in terms of the current zoning. 1. The Property is Zoned "Agriculture" in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014. 2. It must be noted that this property is within the Urban Development Boundary and may in future be developed for urban / residential uses as indicated in the MSDF & Region B RSDF 2015. All activities to be undertaken on the said Property must be in accordance with all applicable By-Laws, policies and requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. It should be noted that, in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, no listed activity may commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the competent authority.	

Appendix 7 – Comments from I&APs on Basic Assessment (BA) Report (report submitted for the previous application)



Head of Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management

Cnr. Van Riebeeck Ave and Hendrik Potgieter Street PO Box 25 Edenvale 1610

Enquiries: Anél Hietbrink Tel: +27 11 999 3387 Email: anel.hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Attention: Lourens de Villiers Labesh Postnet Box 469 Private Bag X504 Sinoville 0129

Tel: +27 87 230 8462 Cell: +27 82 789 6525 Email: lourens@labesh.co.za

Dear Sir

Subject: COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY, REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17-IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

Your Draft Basic Assessment Report, received 11 December 2018 refers.

Herewith kindly find comments by the City of Ekurhuleni.

Comments from Environmental Resource and Waste Management Department, Legislative

1. The Environmental Resource Management Department in rendering its comments assessed the environmental parameters/constraints of the property against the following environmental

- Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015 1.1.
- 12
- Ekurhuleni Biodiversity and Open Space Strategy (EBOSS), 2008 1.3. The Ekurhuleni Bioregional Plan, 2012
- Applicable Environmental Legislation 1.4

2. Based on the above tools and the information contained in the application, the department

The Department supports the proposed construction of the proposed extension of the 2.1.

- Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, which includes the following: Construction of three new setter rooms; 2.1.1.
 - Construction of three new hatcher rooms; 2.1.2.
 - 2.1.3.
 - Construction of a new 18 strand electric fence;
- 2.1.4. Construction of additional parking bays as well as a new truck parking bay;
- 2.1.5. Increased footprint size of the hatchery buildings from 7 437m² to 10 000m²; 2.1.6. Increase internal roads from 8 224m² to 10 110m² as well as two concrete turning circles that will be incorporated into the internal roads (north and south of the hatchery);

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

	2.1.7. Housing onsite will be increased
	2.1.8. Construct a new mode increased from 640m ² to 860m ²
	2.1.9. Amendment of the ovicit
	pipe) to 700m (with constring sewer rising main from 700m (with
	construction of a
	Service CXIENSION OF the service
	 2.1.13. Construction of two new spray races (120m²) and a guard house; 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and
	 2.1.14. Construction of a wash bay; and 2.1.15. Construction of a wash bay; and
	2.1. TO, Construction of new interdays
	2.1.15. Construction of a wash bay; and access road into the northern and southern parts of the hatchery facility.
2.2	
	The site proposed development consist of "Critical Biodiversity Areas" (CBA), "Other Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregians I Chan, "Other Only a small portion of the start of the Bioregians I Change Start S
	Natural Areas" and "No Natural Remaining", in terms of the Bioregional Plan 2012, Only a small portion of the new proposed development area fall within CBA2 area, which is also identified as a "Primary Open Space" for ecological sensitive areas.
2.3.	
	The proposed development sites has ecological and agricultural development constraint with a moderate/low ecological sensitivity rating.
2.4.	
	The Gauteng EMF indicate that the proposed development area falls within the following zone:
	2.4.1. Zone 4, Normal Control Zone.
2.5.	The site is located within the regulat
	The site is located within the regulatory zone (500m) of a channeled valley-bottom wetland. The DBAR does not indicate that an application for a Water Use License has been submitted to the National Department of Water and Sanitation for the proposed activities, i.e rising main and new sewer pump station. A copy of the application / formal correspondence from the competent authority must be made available.
2.6.	
a.u.,	The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amond a to
	The Facilities Illustrations (Appendix C), should be amended to ensure that all proposed infrastructure / line routes etc. are included on the legend.
2.7.	
	Measures must be put in place, i.e. sumps / cut off drains, to ensure that no effluent / contaminant enter the stormwater system or adjacent wetland
	contaminant enter the stormwater system or adjacent wetland.
2.8.	
	Recommendation contained in the following reports must be implemented on site:
	2.8.1 Commente sectiones
	2.8.1. Comments received from the Health & Social Development Department of the City OF Ekurhuleni, Mr Jerry Chaka, 18 October 2012
	2.0.2. Letter from the South African Harity in October 2018;
	Andrew Salomon, 15 November 2018; and
	2.8.3. Environmental Management Programme, Labesh, December 2018.
Commonte	fram Oliv and Annual Statistics, Labesh, December 2018.
continents	from City Planning Department – Spatial Planning Division:
There is the	refore no objection to the proposed use in terms of the current zoning.
1. The prop	erty is zoned to ever the proposed use in terms of the current zoning.
0	erty is zoned "Agriculture" in terms of the Ekurhuleni Town Planning Scheme 2014.
It must be	noted that this property is within the Linhan Davidson on a

 It must be noted that this property is within the Urban Development Boundary and may in future be developed for urban / residential uses as indicated in the MSDF & Region B RSDF 2015.

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124) All activities to be undertaken on the said property must be in accordance with all applicable By-Laws, policies and requirements of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

It should be noted that, in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA, Act No 107 of 1998, as amended, no listed activity may commence prior to an environmental authorization being granted by the

Regards,

9 MS'F. MABINDISA

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT:

ENVIRONMENTAL, RESOURCE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT Date: 29 101 2019

Comments on the Draft Basic assessment Report for the proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery, Remaining Extent of Portion 7 of The Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, City of Ekurhuleni (GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

Appendix 8 – Comments from I&APs on amendments to the BA Report

There have been no amendments to the Basic Assessment Report.

Appendix 9 – Copy of the register of I&APs

I&AP Register

Name	Farm/Association	Postal Address	Contact Details
Mr Jerry Chaka	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan	PO Box 13 Kempton Park	Tel: 011 999 4218
Division Head: Environmental Health	Municipality	1620	Email: jerry.chaka@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Pieter Jacobus Henning	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – Ward 25		Email: pieter.henning@ekurhuleni.gov.za
HOD: Professor Mkhululi	Gauteng Department of Health	Private Bag X085	Tel: 011 355 3258
Lukhele		Marshalltown 2107	Email: khanyisa.nkuna@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Professor Mkhululi Lukhele	Gauteng Department of Health	Private Bag X085 Marshalltown 2107	Forward to: Maureen.motjelele@gauteng.gov.za
Acting HOD: Mr Makhukhu	Gauteng Department of Social	PO Box 8769	Tel: 011 355 7600 / 011 227 0000
Mampuru	Development	Johannesburg 2000	Email: makhukhu.mampuru@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Mr Nhlakanipho	Gauteng Department of	PO Box 8769	Tel: 011 240 2576
Nkontwana	Agriculture and Rural Development	Johannesburg 2000	Email: Nhlakanipho.Nkontwana@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Ms Thandeka Mbassa	Gauteng Department of Co-	Private Bag X86	Tel: 011 355 4015/6
	operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Marshalltown 2107	Email: Thandeka.Mbassa@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Ms Yoliswa Makhasi	Gauteng Department of	PO Box 62440	Tel: 011 689 3600

Name	Farm/Association	Postal Address	Contact Details
	Community Safety	Marshalltown 2107	Email: sipho.maseko2@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Ms. Phindile Mbanjwa	Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Private Bag X091 Marshalltown 2107	Tel: 011 355 8111 Email: Phindile.Mbanjwa@gauteng.gov.za Mmatshepo.Seabela@gauteng.gov.za
Acting HOD: Mr Makhukhu Mampuru	Gauteng Department of Economic Development	Private Bag X091 Marshalltown 2107	Tel: 011 355 8111 Email: Makhukhu.Mampuru@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Ms Matilda M Gasela	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements	Private Bag X79 Marshalltown 2107	Tel: 011 355 4800/4512 Email: caroline.msibi@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Mr Bethuel Netshiswinzhe	Gauteng Department of Infrastructure Development	Private Bag X83 Marshalltown 2107	Tel: 011 355 5080 Email: tumelo.maimane@gauteng.gov.za
HOD: Mr Ronald Swartz	Gauteng Department of Roads and Transport	PO Box X88 Marshalltown 2107	Tel: 011 355 7301/ 7342 Email: Ronald.Swartz@gauteng.gov.za gproads.transport@gauteng.gov.za
Thato Mjona	Department of Water and Sanitation – A21A	Private Bag X313 Pretoria 0001	Email: mjonat@dws.gov.za
Andrew Salomon	South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)	PO Box 4637 Cape Town	Tel: 021 462 4502 Email: info@sahra.org.za

Name	Farm/Association	Postal Address	Contact Details
		8000	
Regional Manager: Sunday	Department of Mineral Resources	Private Bag X59	Tel: 011 358 9700/9758
Mabaso	- Gauteng Region	Arcadia	Email: sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
		0007	
	Register	ed Interested and Affected I	Parties
Divisional Head – Legislative	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan	PO Box 25	Tel: 011 999 3387
Compliance	Municipality - Environmental	Edenvale	Email: Anel.Hietbrink@ekurhuleni.gov.za
	Resource and Waste	1610	Physical address:
(Anél Hietbrink -	Management Department		Edenvale Civic Centre
Environmental Assessment			cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street
Practitioner - Legislative			Edenvale
Compliance)			C/O Sifiso Ndwandwe (room 201)
Sifiso Ndwandwe -	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan	PO Box 25	Tel: 011 999 3376
Environmental Legal	Municipality - Department of	Edenvale	Email: Sifiso.ndwandwe@ekurhuleni.gov.za
Administrator	Environmental Resource and	1610	Physical address:
	Waste Management		Edenvale Civic Centre
			cnr Hendrik Potgieter and Van Riebeeck Street
			Edenvale

Appendix F: Water use license(s) authorisation, SAHRA information, service letters from municipalities, water supply information

No Water use license(s) authorisation, service letters from municipalities, water supply information documentation is available at this stage. Please refer to the following pages for comments from SAHRA on the proposed application (comments on report submitted for the previous application).

EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY





an agency of the Department of Arts and Cultur

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: Info@sahra.org.za South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001 www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Andrew Salomon Tel: 021 462 4502 Email: asalomon@sahra.org.za CaseID: 13030 Date: Thursday November 15, 2018 Page No: 1

Letter

In terms of Section 38 of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999) Attention: Festive - A Division of Astral Operations Limited

The proposed expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery from 1 617 408 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate) to 2 515 968 chicks per week (at full capacity and 80% hatch rate).

Thank you for your notification regarding this development.

In terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, no 25 of 1999, heritage resources, including archaeological or palaeontological sites over 100 years old, graves older than 60 years, structures older than 60 years are protected. They may not be disturbed without a permit from the relevant heritage resources authority. This means that prior to development it is incumbent on the developer to ensure that a Heritage Impact Assessment is done. This must include the archaeological component (Phase 1) and any other applicable heritage components. Appropriate (Phase 2) mitigation, which involves recording, sampling and dating sites that are to be destroyed, must be done as required.

The quickest process to follow for the archaeological component is to contract an accredited specialist (see the web site of the Association of Southern African Professional Archaeologists <u>www.asapa.org.za</u>) to provide a Phase 1 Archaeological Impact Assessment Report. This must be done before any large development takes place.

The Phase 1 Impact Assessment Report will identify the archaeological sites and assess their significance. It should also make recommendations (as indicated in section 38) about the process to be followed. For example, there may need to be a mitigation phase (Phase 2) where the specialist will collect or excavate material and date the site. At the end of the process the heritage authority may give permission for destruction of the sites.

Where bedrock is to be affected, or where there are coastal sediments, or marine or river terraces and in potentially fossiliferous superficial deposits, a Palaeontological Desk Top study must be undertaken to assess whether or not the development will impact upon palaeontological resources - or at least a letter of exemption



If the property is very small or disturbed and there is no significant site the heritage specialist may choose to send a letter to the heritage authority motivating for exemption from having to undertake further heritage assessments.

Any other heritage resources that may be impacted such as built structures over 60 years old, sites of cultural significance associated with oral histories, burial grounds and graves, graves of victims of conflict, and cultural landscapes or viewscapes must also be assessed.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

2 Cepton

Andrew Salomon Heritage Officer: Archaeology South African Heritage Resources Agency

Phillip Hine Acting Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit South African Heritage Resources Agency



Direct URL to case: http://www.sahra.org.za/node/513438 (GDARD, Ref: GAUT 002/18-19/E0124)

Appendix G: Specialist reports

Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation Report.

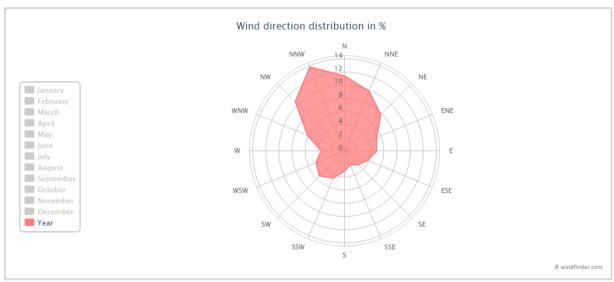
Appendix H: EMPr

The EMPr for this project is attached to this report.

Appendix I: Other information

Wind

The closest weather station to the site and for which data is available on www.windfinder.com, is the Johannesburg/OR Tambo Airport. This weather station is 14.9km to the south-west of the site. According to www.windfinder.com, the prevailing wind direction for this area (the weather station and surrounding area, including the project site) is from the north-northwest, as indicated by the figure below. The wind therefore predominantly blows from north-northwest to south-southeast. The prevailing wind direction has been determined from yearly wind direction data from May 2010 to September 2018.



Prevailing wind direction for Johannesburg/OR Thambo (https://www.windfinder.com/windstatistics/Johannesburg_or_tambo_airport)

EAP's CV



CURRICULUM VITAE - HELGARD LOURENS DE VILLIERS

Name of Firm: LABESH (PTY) LTD

Profession: SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT

Date of Birth: 1976/11/10

Years with Firm/Entity: Since January 2016

Nationality: SOUTH AFRICAN

Detailed Tasks Assigned: Managing Director

Key Qualifications: M.Sc Water Resource Management; Hons B.Sc Geography and Environmental Studies; B.Sc Earth Science

Experience in field: 15 Years

COURSES COMPLETED:

1998 & 1999

Prestige Leadership Development (Chairperson – Student Representative Council – Student Development) Potchefstroom University for Christian Higher Education

2000

Advanced EMS Auditing Course for Quality and Environmental Professionals Marsden International, United Kingdom

2002

Public Presentation Skills University of Pretoria

2010

Implementation of Environmental Management Systems Centre for Environmental Management, North West University (Potchefstroom)

2010

Auditing Environmental Management Systems Centre for Environmental Management (Potchefstroom)

2010

Environmental Law Centre for Environmental Management, North West University (Potchefstroom)

2014

Waste Classification Centre for Environmental Management, North West University (Potchefstroom)

2015

Advanced HACCP Intertek Training Academy

2015

Train the trainer Intertek Training Academy

2016

Transition from ISO 14001:2004 to ISO 14001:2015 - Environmental Management Systems British Standards International

Education: TERTIARY EDUCATION

DEGREES:	1998
	B.Sc Earth Science
	PU for CHE

199 B.Sc (Honours) Geography and Environmental Studies PU for CHE

2003 M.Sc Water Resource Management University of Pretoria

Employment Record:

WORK EXPERIENCE

NAME OF ORGANISATION: Helio Alliance (Pty) Ltd.

PERIOD: January 2002 – August 2003

POSITION: Environmental Consultant

RESPONSIBILITIES:

- Compilation of EMP's for mining industry
- Conducting EMP performance assessments for mining industry
- · Conducting Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance assessments
- Conducting Environmental Risk Assessments

NAME OF ORGANISATION: Newtown Associates Environmental Services CC

PERIOD: August 2003 – September 2004 POSITION: Manager: Environmental management services

2

- Compilation of EMP's for mining industry
- Conducting EMP performance assessments for mining industry
- Conducting Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance assessments
- Conducting Environmental Risk Assessments

NAME OF ORGANISATION : Prohibeo Environmental Management Solutions CC

PERIOD:	September 2004 – February 2011
POSITION:	Director: Environmental management services

Conducting EIA's

- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- · Conducting Soil and Land Capability Assessments as part of EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance assessments
- Internal ISO 14001 audits
- External ISO 14001 certification audits

NAME OF ORGANISATION : Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd.

PERIOD:	March 2011 – January 2016
POSITION:	Director and Partner: Environmental Management Services

Conducting EIA's

- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance assessments
- Internal ISO 14001 audits
- External ISO 14001 certification audits

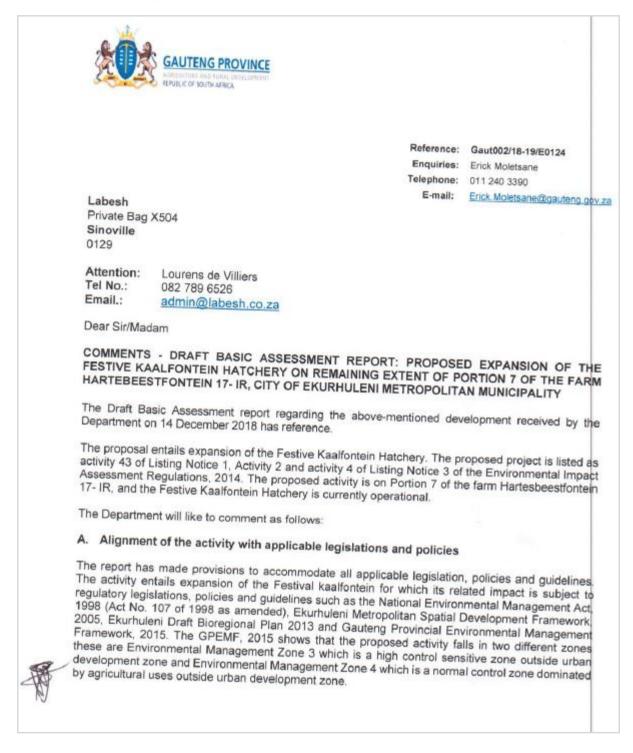
NAME OF ORGANISATION : Labesh (Pty) Ltd.

PERIOD: February 2016 – Present POSITION: Managing Director and owner: Sustainable Natural Recourse Management Services

- Conducting EIA's
- Compiling EMP's for EIA's
- Conducting due diligence audits
- Conducting legal compliance assessments
- Environmental management performance audits
- Natural resource optimization strategy

Languages:

English – Excellent Afrikaans - Excellent Comments from the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development on the draft Basic Assessment Report (report submitted for the previous application)



B. Guidelines: GDARD requirements

The Departmental Conservation Plan and GIS depicts that the site is in an environmental sensitive area in terms of a River, Ecological Support Area, Important Area, Wetland, Dolomite, Primary Vegetation, Mammal Red Listed, Red Listed Plant sensitivities.

C. Alternatives

There are no site alternatives considered as this is an expansion of an existing hatchery, and there was no technology and design alternative considered for the proposed activity. The technology and design must consider the alternative of using solar or gas energy instead of coal. Rain water must also be considered to reduce the use of water from boreholes or any source.

D. Significant rating of impacts

The assessment of impacts included in the draft report indicates that the impacts rating before the mitigation measures would be from medium to low if mitigation measures are implemented correctly.

E. Locality map and layout plans or facility illustrations

The locality map must be in colour however the other plans attached must be to scale, clear, legiple and indicate legend which corresponds with activity components. The Department will like the following recommendations to be included in the Final Basic Assessment report:

- The layout plan and the Locality map must be in A3 size and in colour.
- The layout must be overlaid on a sensitivity map indicating the 50m buffer for wetland and 100m buffer for the river
- Geotechnical Assessment report and facility illustrations must be send to Council of Geosciences for comments and form part of the Final Basic Assessment Report
- Comments from City of Ekurhuleni Environmental Resources must form part of the Final Basic
- Specialist studies for the sensitivities on site must be attached to the Final Basic Assessment

F. Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)

The attached EMPr is noted and appears adequate to address impacts that may arise due to the proposed development.

G. Public participation process

The Public participation process is attached to the report, however all communications to and from I&APs, minutes of the meeting, comments and responses must be attached in the report, the advert on the newspaper must be clear. These information must be included in the final Basic Assessment

If you have any queries regarding the contents of this letter, please contact the official of the Department at the number or email address indicated above.

Yours faithfully

Mr. S. Mukhola Director: Impact Management Date: 07 2019

Response to comments from the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development on the draft Basic Assessment Report (report submitted for the previous application)

Comments from the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development on the draft Basic Assessment Report	Response from Labesh
COMMENTS - DRAFT BASIC ASSESSMENT REPORT: PROPOSED EXPANSION OF THE FESTIVE KAALFONTEIN HATCHERY ON REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESTFONTEIN 17- IR, CITY OF EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY The Draft Basic Assessment report regarding the above-mentioned development received by the Department on 14 December 2018 has reference. The proposal entails expansion of the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery. The proposed project is listed as activity 43 of Listing Notice 1, Activity 2 and activity 4 of Listing Notice 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014. The proposed activity is on Portion 7 of the	The Department's comments are noted. C. Alternatives Technology and design alternatives, in terms of using solar or gas energy instead of coal have been considered during the design phase for the proposed development and were found to be unfeasible due to financial constraints. Rainwater harvesting was also found to currently be financially unfeasible. Water is obtained from ERWAT and not from boreholes for use at the hatchery. The consideration of using solar or gas energy instead of coal and of implementing rainwater harvesting has been included in the Environmental Management Programme for the proposed development, as well as under Section 3 this report.
farm Hartesbeestfontein 17- IR, and the Festive Kaalfontein Hatchery is currently operational.	 E. Locality map and layout plans or facility illustrations The layout plan and the Locality map have
The Department will like to comment as follows:	 The layout plan and the Euclary map have been provided in A3 size and in colour as part of this final Basic Assessment Report.
 A. Alignment of the activity with applicable legislations and policies The report has made provisions to accommodate all applicable legislation, policies and guidelines. The activity entails expansion of the Festival kaalfontein for which its related impact is subject to regulatory legislations, policies and guidelines such as the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998 as amended), Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework 2005, Ekurhuleni Draft Bioregional Plan 2013 and Gauteng Provincial Environmental Management Framework, 2015. The GPEMF, 2015 shows that the proposed activity falls in two different zone these are Environmental Management Zone 3 which is a high control sensitive zone outside urban development zone and Environmental Management Zone dominated by agricultural uses outside urban development zone. B. Guidelines: GDARD requirements The Departmental Conservation Plan and GIS 	 The layout has been overlaid on a sensitivity map indicating the 50m buffer for wetland and 100m buffer for the river. Refer to the figure on page 63 of this report. The Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation has been attached to this Basic Assessment Report and the Council of Geosciences response to the Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation has been included on the pages following this table. Comments from the City of Ekurhuleni have been incorporated into this Basic Assessment Report. The Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation has been attached to this Basic Assessment Report. The Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation has been attached to this Basic Assessment Report. The Geotechnical and Dolomite Stability Investigation has been attached to this Basic Assessment Report. A Palaeontological Desktop Study and Desktop Heritage Impact Assessment and Exemption Letter to SAHRA will be compiled in due course for submission to SAHRA, as per their requirements. A Wetland Risk Assessment will also be conducted in due course. Further specialist attached to make the provide t
The Departmental Conservation Plan and GIS depicts that the site is in an environmental sensitive area in terms of a River, Ecological Support Area, Important Area, Wetland, Dolomite, Primary Vegetation, Mammal Red Listed, Red Listed Plant sensitivities. C. Alternatives	 studies have been deemed unnecessary as the proposed development site is in a disturbed state (planted grass). G. Public participation process The advertisement placed in the Beeld Newspaper has been included in a clearer format within this Basic Assessment Report.
There are no site alternatives considered as this	אונווויז נווס במסוכ הספפסווופות תפוטונ.

is an expansion of an existing hatchery, and there was no technology and design alternative considered for the proposed activity. The technology and design must consider the alternative of using solar or gas energy instead of coal. Rain water must also be considered to reduce the use of water from boreholes or any source.

D. Significant rating of impacts

The assessment of impacts included in the draft report indicates that the impacts rating before the mitigation measures would be from medium to low if mitigation measures are implemented correctly.

E. Locality map and layout plans or facility illustrations

The locality map must be in colour however the other plans attached must be to scale, clear, legible and indicate legend which corresponds with activity components. The Department will like the following recommendations to be included in the Final Basic Assessment report:

- The layout plan and the Locality map must be in A3 size and in colour.
- The layout must be overlaid on a sensitivity map indicating the 50m buffer for wetland and 100m buffer for the river.
- Geotechnical Assessment report and facility illustrations must be send to Council of Geosciences for comments and form part of the Final Basic Assessment Report.
- Comments from City of Ekurhuleni Environmental Resources must form part of the Final Basic Assessment Report.
- Specialist studies for the sensitivities on site must be attached to the Final Basic Assessment Report.

F. Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)

The attached EMPr is noted and appears adequate to address impacts that may arise due to the proposed development.

G. Public participation process

The Public participation process is attached to the report, however all communications to and from I&APs, minutes of the meeting, comments and responses must be attached in the report, the advert on the newspaper must be clear. These information must be included in the final Basic Assessment Report.

If you have any queries regarding the contents of this letter, please contact the Official of the Department at the number or email address indicated above. 280 Pretoria Street, Silverton, Pretoria Private Bag X112, Pretoria 0001, South Africa Tel: +27 (0)12 841 1911 Fax: +27 (0)12 841 1221 email: info@geoscience.org.za website: www.geoscience.org.za



Council for Geoscience

Our Reference: F5582.1 Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein Your Reference: M18/3762 Reviewer: J Bunk Enquiries: S Ngubelanga Tel: 033 345 6265/6 Email: sngubelanga@geoscience.org.za No. of pages: 4

30 January 2019

1

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality P O Box 13 Kempton Park 1620

ATTENTION: Pilusa Mashamaite

By Email: Pilusa.Mashamaite@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Dear Sir,

PORTION 7 OF THE FARM HARTEBEESFONTEIN

The firm, Johann van der Merwe (Pty) Ltd (JvdM) submitted their report: "Factual Report on Geotechnical Dolomite Stability Investigation carried out for: Proposed additions of Kaalfontein Hatchery on: Remainder of Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeestfontein 17-IR, Ekhurhuleni Metrolpolitan Municipality, Gauteng Provinceg", dated December 2018 to this office for comment on behalf of their client, Mr H van Niekerk of Sivest Consulting Engineers, on 14 January 2019. This office acts as an agent to state authorities in reviewing dolomite stability investigations on their behalf.

The purpose of the current investigation was to assess the dolomite stability underlying a footprint of the proposed additions to the Kaalfontein Hatchery with respect to the formation of sinkholes and subsidence. The stand is an irregular shaped area of about **24 ha** and is located due north of Kempton Park.

The proposed land use is commercial packaging and storage, C5 type development in terms of SANS 1936:2012.

The following is noted from the JvdM's report:

 According to the 1:250 000 Geological Map, Sheet No. 2628 East Rand, the area is underlain by chert-rich dolomite of the Monte Christo Formation of the Malmani Subgroup, Chuniespoort Group of the Transvaal Supergroup.

Board Members:

Dr H Mathe (Chairman) Mr M Mabuza (CEO) Mr K Menoe Dr M Mayekiso Ms D Mochothii Ms R Mdubeki Dr J Mahachi Mr X Mvinjelwa Mr K Koloi Mr O Wilcox Mr K Ramokgopa Mr T Motaung Mr B Gerryts

- 2) In Section 3 of the report, JvdM indicates that groundwater strikes were recorded between 12 m and 15 m, and water rest levels between 15.2 m and 18.6 m below surface. Groundwater information obtained for the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) indicates that the site lies in the Sterkfontein East Groundwater Compartment with the regional water level at around 1 475 m above sea level which corresponds to the water table on site which is at about 1 572 m. No dewatering is assumed to take place in the vicinity of the study area.
- 3) A total of five percussion boreholes were used during the current investigation. These boreholes varied in depth between 23 m and 33 m below surface and they generally intersected:
 - Colluvium from surface to 1 m depth.
 - Residual chert and dolomite from surface to 21 m depths.
 - · Weathered, soft to hard rock dolomite between 9 m and 33 m depths.
- Based on the available information, JvdM has classified the site as having an Inherent Hazard Class (IHC) zone, i.e. IHC 4//4 with a D3 dolomite area designation.
- JvdM has made considerations in section 4 of the report to be implemented during the development of this site.

This office would like to comment as follows:

- a) This office is not in agreement with the hazard assessment and zonation of the site, footprint area is specified on drawing M18/3762. JvdM has classified the site as IHC 4//4 with a D3 dolomite area designation and this is supported.
- b) JvdM has indicated that the proposed land use is considered for commercial packaging and storing, C5 type development. According to Table 2 of SANS 1936-1:2012, C5 type developments are permissible up to IHC 5 land, subject to design level investigations and D3 precautionary measures:
 - This office confirms that the drilling of five boreholes is considered adequate and meets the minimum drilling requirements as stipulated in SANS 1936:2012.
 - This office confirms that the geological conditions as revealed by drilling results are considered to be high risk with respect to the ingress scenario and are generally not suitable for the proposed land use.
- c) The considerations in section 4 are generally supported.

Therefore this office confirms support of the proposed additions to the Kaalfontein Hatchery, **C5** type development on Portion 7 of the farm Hartebeestfontein, subject to the points above and the following:

d) A wet services audit survey shall be carried out across the entire site and this shall be reported to the Local Authority. Any shortcomings identified shall be rectified to the satisfaction of the Local Authority and the current SANS 1936:2012 requirements.

Board Members: Dr H Mathe (Chairman) I Mr M Mabuza (CEO) I Mr K Mence I Dr M Mayekiso I Ms D Mochothli I Ms R Mdubeki Dr J Mahachi I Mr X Mvinjelwa I Mr K Koloi I Mr O Willcox I Mr K Ramokgopa I Mr T Motaung I Mr B Gerryts

2

- e) All foundations should be suitably designed to span at least 5 m loss of support due to sinkhole or subsidence formation and these must be according to SANS 10400-H requirements.
- f) A site specific Dolomite Risk Management Plan in accordance with SANS 1936-4:2012 must be compiled and implemented for the site. The owners/responsible persons must be made aware of the risks involved in building on dolomite, and be informed about how to be vigilant and act pro-actively by applying sound water management principles.
- g) General precautionary measures as set out in SANS 1936 Part 3: Design and construction of buildings, structures and infrastructure, must be studied and implemented for a D3 site. Some precautions are listed below:
 - All stormwater from downpipes and gutters from buildings and structures shall discharge onto concrete-lined channels which, in turn, shall discharge the water at least 1,5 m away from structures onto areas permitting surface drainage away from buildings and structures. Joints between any open channel drains and buildings shall be suitably sealed.
 - Where guttering is not provided, impervious paved areas or apron slabs shall be
 provided within 3 m (or greater if deemed appropriate by the competent person
 (engineer)) of buildings or structures, runoff from which shall drain into lined channels
 feeding into a designed stormwater system or shall be spread as sheet flow. The
 paved areas or apron slabs shall include areas located below the drip line or the
 periphery of the building or structure that is subject to draining rainwater.
 - Wet engineering services should, wherever possible, not be placed parallel to buildings unless they are at least 5 m away (if stand size allows) from the structure. Should this be unavoidable, a rational design shall be performed by the competent person (engineer).
 - Liquid-retaining structures shall be watertight (zero leakage), constructed without any joints, and shall not be placed closer than 5 m from a building. Alternatively, the design of such pools shall be integrated into the rational design of the foundation of the residential structure.
 - The preferred pipe type for all wet engineering services, and the sleeve systems for such services, on dolomite area designation D3 sites are polyethylene (PE) pipes and fittings that comply with the material manufacturing requirements of the relevant of parts 1, 2, 3 and 5 of SANS 4427.
 - The water supply to a building shall be via a single water supply connection unless otherwise approved by the competent person (engineer). This also applies to other pressurized liquid bearing services.
 - Wet engineering services, excluding stormwater systems, shall be capable of spanning the projected notional sinkhole diameter (5 m), which has a high likelihood of formation in accordance with the requirements of SANS 1936-2, without the service rupturing or any joint leaking or separating from the pipeline.
 - Gardens within 15 m of buildings and structures shall not include (a) water features, such as fish ponds, except where an impermeable lining is provided in accordance with a design prepared by a competent person (engineer); or (b) water features with automatic replenishment systems. No automated irrigation systems shall be installed

Board Members:

Dr H-Mathe (Chairman) I Mr M Mabuza (CEO) I Mr K Menoe I Dr M Mayekiso I Ms D Mochothli I Ms R Mdubeki Dr J Mahachi I Mr X Mvinjelwa I Mr K Koloi I Mr O Willcox I Mr K Ramokgopa I Mr T Motaung I Mr B Gerryts within a distance of 5 m from any structure or building on sites designated as D3 dolomite land.

- h) The builder must inform the professional team when the service/foundation trenches are open for inspection to takes place. The results of these inspections and quality control must be recorded in a construction report (copy to the Local Authority and this Office).
- The professional team involved, including JvdM, shall carefully consider the appropriate water precautionary measures and then ensure and finally certify that these have been implemented.
- j) Wet services should be laid exactly where indicated on the drawings presented to the Local Authority, and to this Office. Wet service may not be laid below structures. The Builder or his appointed professional team should certify that they have been placed as indicated. The Home Owner must also have a copy of the exact plan presented to this Office.
- k) The Local Authority must implement a risk management system. Commenting on the suitability of sites within its jurisdiction is based on the premise that this system will be implemented.

This letter reflects the view and approach of the Council for Geoscience to development on dolomite at this time, as reflected by the above date. These comments may not be viewed as open-ended. If a property changes ownership or land-use changes are made, the comment may in part or wholly no longer apply. This Office should be informed of such changes and the Competent Person responsible for the dolomite stability investigation should be given the opportunity to indicate the influence such changes could have on the overall stability.

G

If you have any further queries, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

0

Yours faithfully,

S NGUBELANGA Engineering Geologist

Portion 7 of the Farm Hartebeesfontein (F5582.1)

CC:	Johann	van der	Merwe	(Pty)	Lto
-----	--------	---------	-------	-------	-----

ATTENTION: Mr. Johann van der Merwe

By email: jovdm@iafrica.com

Board Members:

Dr H Mathe (Chairman) I Mr M Mabuza (CEO) I Mr K Menoe I Dr M Mayekiso I Ms D Mochothii I Ms R Mdubeki Dr J Mahachi I Mr X Mvinjelwa I Mr K Koloi I Mr O Willcox I Mr K Ramokgopa I Mr T Motaung I Mr B Gerryts